

***District of Columbia***

**REGISTER**

---

---

**HIGHLIGHTS**

- D.C. Council schedules a public hearing on Bill 21-582, Adult Protective Services Amendment Act of 2016
- Board of Elections announces election to fill the vacancy for the At-Large Member of the Council seat
- Department of Health proposes updates to the procedures for surveilling communicable diseases
- Department of Motor Vehicles proposes a fee-based expedited titling and registration service for motor vehicle dealers
- Office of the State Superintendent of Education proposes updates to the minimum requirements for child development facilities
- Office of the State Superintendent of Education proposes procedures for schools to acquire a supply of epinephrine auto-injectors

# DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA REGISTER

## Publication Authority and Policy

The District of Columbia Office of Documents and Administrative Issuances publishes the *District of Columbia Register* (ISSN 0419-439X) every Friday under the authority of the *District of Columbia Documents Act*, D.C. Law 2-153, effective March 6, 1979, D.C. Official Code § 611 *et seq.* (2012 Repl.). The policies which govern the publication of the *Register* are set forth in the Rules of the Office of Documents and Administrative Issuances (1 DCMR §§300, *et seq.*). The Rules of the Office of Documents and Administrative Issuances are available online at [dcregs.dc.gov](http://dcregs.dc.gov). Rulemaking documents are also subject to the requirements of the *D.C. Administrative Procedure Act*, D.C. Official Code §§2-501 *et seq.* (2012 Repl.).

All documents published in the *District of Columbia Register* (*Register*) must be submitted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Rules of the Office of Documents and Administrative Issuances. Documents which are published in the *Register* include (1) Acts and resolutions of the Council of the District of Columbia; (2) Notices of proposed Council legislation, Council hearings, and other Council actions; (3) Notices of public hearings; (4) Notices of final, proposed, and emergency rulemaking; (5) Mayor's Orders and information on changes in the structure of the D.C. government (6) Notices, Opinions, and Orders of D.C. Boards, Commissions and Agencies; (7) Documents having general applicability and notices and information of general public interest.

## Deadlines for Submission of Documents for Publication

The Office of Documents and Administrative Issuances accepts electronic documents for publication using a Web-based portal. To submit documents for publication, agency heads, or their representatives, may obtain a username and password by email at [dcdocuments@dc.gov](mailto:dcdocuments@dc.gov). For guidelines on how to format and submit documents for publication, email [dcdocuments@dc.gov](mailto:dcdocuments@dc.gov).

The deadline for filing documents for publication for District of Columbia Agencies, Boards, Commissions, and Public Charter schools is THURSDAY, NOON of the previous week before publication. The deadline for filing documents for publication for the Council of the District of Columbia is WEDNESDAY, NOON of the week of publication. If an official District of Columbia government holiday falls on Thursday, the deadline for filing documents is Wednesday. Email the Office of Documents and Administrative Issuances at [dcdocuments@dc.gov](mailto:dcdocuments@dc.gov) to request the *District of Columbia Register* publication schedule.

## Viewing the DC Register

The Office of Documents and Administrative Issuances publishes the *D.C. Register* ONLINE every Friday at [www.dcregs.dc.gov](http://www.dcregs.dc.gov). The Office of Documents does not offer paid subscriptions to the *D.C. Register*. Copies of the *Register* from April 2003 through July 2010 are also available online in the *D.C. Register* Archive on the website for the Office of the Secretary at [www.os.dc.gov](http://www.os.dc.gov). Hardcopies of the Register from 1954 to September 2009 are available at the Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Library's Washingtonian Division, 901 G Street, NW, Washington, DC 20001. There are no restrictions on the republication of any portion of the *Register*. News services are encouraged to publish all or part of the *Register*.

## Legal Effect of Publication - Certification

Except in the case of emergency rules, no rule or document of general applicability and legal effect shall become effective until it is published in the *Register*. Publication creates a rebuttable legal presumption that a document has been duly issued, prescribed, adopted, or enacted and that the document complies with the requirements of the *District of Columbia Documents Act* and the *District of Columbia Administrative Procedure Act*. The Administrator of the Office of Documents and Administrative Issuances hereby certifies that this issue of the *Register* contains all documents required to be published under the provisions of the *District of Columbia Documents Act*.

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA OFFICE OF DOCUMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE ISSUANCES

RM 520 – 441 4<sup>th</sup> ST, ONE JUDICIARY SQ. - WASHINGTON, D.C. 20001 - (202) 727-5090

MURIEL E. BOWSER  
MAYOR

VICTOR L. REID, ESQ.  
ADMINISTRATOR

CONTENTS

ACTIONS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

COUNCIL HEARINGS

Notice of Public Hearing -

B21-582 Adult Protective Services Amendment Act of 2016.....011261

OTHER COUNCIL ACTIONS

Notice of Excepted Service Appointments -

As of August 31, 2016.....011262

ACTIONS OF THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH AND INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Alcoholic Beverage Regulation Administration -

647 Rooftop - ANC 1B - New .....011263
Class CT Renewals for September 9, 2016.....011264 - 011269
Elias Injera & Market - ANC 4D - New .....011270
Emissary - ANC 2B - Renewal - CORRECTION .....011271
Emissary - ANC 2B - Renewal - RESCIND.....011272
Mignot - ANC 4D - Change of Hours - CORRECTION .....011273
Mignot - ANC 4D - Change of Hours - RESCIND .....011274
Reren - ANC 2C - New .....011275

Zoning Adjustment, Board of - October 25, 2016 Hearings -

19337 Robert A. Shelton and Mark Flynn - ANC-6B (Appeal).....011276 - 011278
19350 Art Charo and Maude Fish - ANC-3G .....011276 - 011278
19351 PA Properties LLC - ANC-7B .....011276 - 011278
19353 770 Park LLC - ANC-1A.....011276 - 011278
19354 XM 1500 Eckington LLC - ANC-5E.....011276 - 011278
19357 James and Lisa Hobbs - ANC-6C.....011276 - 011278
19358 Bearden Arts. LLC - ANC-6A.....011276 - 011278

PROPOSED RULEMAKING

Education, Office of the State Superintendent of - Amend 5

DCMR (Education), Subtitle A (Office of the State Superintendent of Education), to add Ch. 1 (Child Development Facilities: Licensing), Sections 100 to 176 and Sec. 199 (Definitions), to update minimum requirements for child development facilities; Also repeals 29 DCMR (Public Welfare), Ch. 3 (Child Development Facilities), Sections 300 to 379 .....011279 - 011420

**ACTIONS OF THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH AND INDEPENDENT AGENCIES CONT'D**

**PROPOSED RULEMAKING CONT'D**

Health, Department of - Amend 22 DCMR (Health),  
Subtitle B (Public Health and Medicine),  
Ch. 2 (Communicable and Reportable Diseases),  
Sections 200 to 204 and Sec. 299 (Definitions), and  
replace Sec. 208 (MRSA Infection) with Sec. 208  
(Health Care Associated Infections), to update  
procedures for communicable disease surveillance .....011421 - 011431

Motor Vehicles, Department of - Amend 18 DCMR  
(Vehicles and Traffic), Ch. 4 (Motor Vehicle Title and  
Registration), to add Sec. 438 (Expedited Title and  
Registration Service), to establish a fee-based expedited  
titling and registration service for motor vehicle dealers .....011432 - 011433

Zoning Commission, DC - Z.C. Case No. 04-33G  
to amend 11 DCMR (Zoning Regulations of 2016):  
    Subtitle B (Definitions, Rules of Measurement, and Use Categories)  
        Ch. 1 (Definitions), Sec. 100,  
    Subtitle C (General Rules)  
        Ch. 10 (Inclusionary Zoning), Sections 1000 to 1008, and  
    Subtitle I (Downtown (D) Zones)  
        Ch. 8 (Generation and Certification of Credits),  
        Sec. 802 (Generation of Credits by Residential  
        Development)  
to update the Inclusionary Zoning (IZ) regulations.....011434 - 011448

**EMERGENCY AND PROPOSED RULEMAKING**

Education, Office of the State Superintendent of - Amend 5  
DCMR (Education), Subtitle A (Office of the State  
Superintendent of Education), to add Ch. 11 (Access to  
Emergency Epinephrine in Schools), to establish  
procedures for schools to acquire a supply of  
undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors .....011449 - 011455

**NOTICES, OPINIONS, AND ORDERS  
MAYOR’S ORDERS**

2016-111 Appointments – District of Columbia Police Officers  
Standards and Training Board (Peter Newsham and  
Kelly O'Meara) .....011456

2016-112 Appointments – District of Columbia Child Fatality  
Review Committee (Erin Cullen, Commander Robert  
Alder, Christian Green, Dr. Torey Mack, Colleen  
Sonosky, and Tamar Meekins) .....011457 - 011458

**ACTIONS OF THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH AND INDEPENDENT AGENCIES CONT'D**

**NOTICES, OPINIONS, AND ORDERS CONT'D  
MAYOR'S ORDERS CONT'D**

2016-113 Appointments and Reappointments – Committee on Metabolic Disorders (Mark Engman, Dr. Inez Reeves, Dr. Gail Nunlee-Bland, Langdon Hample, Alison Reynolds, and Dr. Nicholas Ah Mew).....011459 - 011460

2016-114 Appointment – Interim Chief, Metropolitan Police Department (Peter Newsham)..... 011461

2016-115 Appointment – District of Columbia Educational Opportunity for Military Children State Council (Taneka Miller)..... 011462

**NOTICES, OPINIONS, AND ORDERS CONT'D  
BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND AGENCIES**

Achievement Prep Public Charter School - Public Notification - National School Lunch Program ..... 011463

Alcoholic Beverage Regulation Administration -  
 ABC Board's Calendar - September 14, 2016.....011464 - 011466  
 ABC Board's Investigative Agenda - September 14, 2016 .....011467 - 011468  
 ABC Board's Licensing Agenda - September 14, 2016 .....011469 - 011470

Bridges Public Charter School -  
 Intent to Enter a Sole Source Contract -  
 Student Assessment Services..... 011471

Request for Proposals -  
 Professional Development..... 011472

Cesar Chavez Public Charter School DC - Request for Proposals -  
 Arts & Cultural Enrichment Programming ..... 011473

Children's Guild DC Public Charter School - Request for Proposals -  
 Transportation Services and Janitorial Services..... 011474

Consumer and Regulatory Affairs, Department of - Meetings -  
 Board of Accountancy, DC - September 16, 2016..... 011475  
 Board of Barber and Cosmetology - September 26, 2016 ..... 011476

D.C. Bilingual Public Charter School - Intent to Enter a Sole Source Contract -  
 Recruiting and Training Teacher Residents ..... 011477

**ACTIONS OF THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH AND INDEPENDENT AGENCIES CONT'D**

**NOTICES, OPINIONS, AND ORDERS CONT'D  
BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND AGENCIES CONT'D**

Elections, Board of -  
    Notice of Certification of Vacancy - At-Large Member of the Council ..... 011478

Health Benefit Exchange Authority, DC -  
    Executive Board Meeting - September 14, 2016 .....011479  
    Executive Board Meeting Change - October 19, 2016 .....011480

Health, Department of -  
    Board of Medicine Meeting - September 28, 2016 .....011481

Interagency Council on Homelessness - Public Meeting -  
    Full Council - September 13, 2016 .....011482

Maya Angelou Public Charter School - Request for Proposals -  
    Professional Development and Instructional Coaching .....011483 - 011484

Mundo Verde Public Charter School -  
    Intent to Enter a Sole Source Contract -  
        Achievement Network ..... 011485

Request for Proposals -  
    Sitework and Landscaping ..... 011486

Retirement Board, DC -  
    Closed Investment Committee Meeting - September 15, 2016 ..... 011487  
    Open Meeting - September 15, 2016 ..... 011488

Water and Sewer Authority, DC -  
    Retail Water and Sewer Rates Committee Meeting - September 27, 2016 ..... 011489

**COUNCIL OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
COMMITTEE ON HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
1350 PENNSYLVANIA AVE., N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20004**

---

**COUNCILMEMBER YVETTE M. ALEXANDER, CHAIRPERSON  
COMMITTEE ON HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

**ANNOUNCES A PUBLIC HEARING ON**

**BILL 21-582, THE “ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES AMENDMENT ACT OF 2016”**

**THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 2016  
11:00 A.M., ROOM 123, JOHN A. WILSON BUILDING  
1350 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20004**

Councilmember Yvette M. Alexander, Chairperson of the Committee on Health and Human Services, announces a public hearing on B21-582, the “Adult Protective Services Amendment Act of 2016.” The hearing will take place at 11:00 a.m. on Thursday, September 29, 2016 in Room 123 of the John A. Wilson Building.

The purpose of this bill is to allow the Department of Human Services (DHS), Adult Protective Services Division (APS) to release records and investigative reports to an adult in need of protective services, or their representative, upon receipt of a written or verbal request.

Those who wish to testify should contact Malcolm Cameron, Legislative Analyst to the Committee on Health and Human Services, at 202-741-0909 or via e-mail at [mcameron@dccouncil.us](mailto:mcameron@dccouncil.us), and provide their name, address, telephone number, organizational affiliation and title (if any) by close of business on Tuesday, September 27, 2016. Persons wishing to testify are encouraged, but not required, to submit 15 copies of written testimony. Witnesses should limit their testimony to four minutes; less time will be allowed if there are a large number of witnesses.

For those unable to testify at the hearing, written statements are encouraged and will be made a part of the official record. Copies of written statements can be emailed to [mcameron@dccouncil.us](mailto:mcameron@dccouncil.us) or mailed to Malcolm Cameron at the John A. Wilson Building, 1350 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Room 115, Washington, D.C., 20004. The record will close at 5:00 p.m. on Thursday, October 13, 2016.

<b>COUNCIL OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</b> <b>EXCEPTED SERVICE APPOINTMENTS AS OF AUGUST 31, 2016</b>
--

**NOTICE OF EXCEPTED SERVICE EMPLOYEES**

D.C. Code § 1-609.03(c) requires that a list of all new appointees to Excepted Service positions established under the provisions of § 1-609.03(a) be published in the D.C. Register. In accordance with the foregoing, the following information is hereby published for the following positions.

<b>COUNCIL OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</b>			
<b>NAME</b>	<b>POSITION TITLE</b>	<b>GRADE</b>	<b>TYPE OF APPOINTMENT</b>
Treadway, Nolan	Communications Director	7	Excepted Service - Reg Appt
Dickerson, Jemeca	Constituent Services Specialist	1	Excepted Service - Reg Appt
Balkus, Ona	Legislative Assistant	5	Excepted Service - Reg Appt
Powell, Randi	Senior Legislative Assistant	7	Excepted Service - Reg Appt
Edelman, Heather	Office Manager	5	Excepted Service - Reg Appt



ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Posting Date: September 9, 2016
Petition Date: October 24, 2016
Hearing Date: November 7, 2016
Protest Hearing: January 18, 2017

License No.: ABRA-104008
Licensee: 647 Rooftop, LLC
Trade Name: 647 Rooftop
License Class: Retailer's Class "C" Tavern
Address: 647 Florida Avenue, N.W.
Contact: Andrew Kline: 202 686-7600

WARD 1 ANC 1B SMD 1B01

Notice is hereby given that this applicant has applied for a new license under the D.C. Alcoholic Beverage Control Act and that the objectors are entitled to be heard before the granting of such license on the hearing date at 10:00 am, 2000 14th Street, N.W., 400 South, Washington, DC 20009. Petition and/or request to appear before the Board must be filed on or before the petition date. The Protest Hearing Date is scheduled for 1:30pm on January 18, 2017.

NATURE OF OPERATION

New Restaurant serving American food. Entertainment Endorsement to provide live entertainment with dancing and cover charge. Total Occupancy Load: 475. Rooftop Summer Garden with 15 seats.

HOURS OF OPERATON FOR PREMISES AND SUMMER GARDEN

Sunday through Saturday 4 pm - 4 am

HOURS OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SALES/SERVICE/CONSUMPTION FOR PREMISES AND SUMMER GARDEN

Sunday through Thursday 4 pm - 2 am, Friday and Saturday 4 pm - 3 am

HOURS OF LIVE ENTERTAINMENT FOR PREMISES AND SUMMER GARDEN

Sunday through Thursday 6 pm - 2 am, Friday and Saturday 6 pm - 3 am

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION  
ON  
9/9/2016**

Notice is hereby given that:

License Number: ABRA-082646

License Class/Type: C Tavern

Applicant: Mad Hatter CT Ave, LLC

Trade Name: Mad Hatter

ANC: 2B07

Has applied for the renewal of an alcoholic beverage license at the premises:

**1321 CONNECTICUT AVE NW**

**PETITIONS/LETTERS OF OPPOSITION OR SUPPORT MUST BE FILED ON OR  
BEFORE:**

**10/24/2016**

**A HEARING WILL BE HELD ON:**

**11/07/2016**

**AT 10:00 a.m., 2000 14th STREET, NW, 4th FLOOR, WASHINGTON, DC 20009**

<b>Days</b>	<b>Hours of Operation</b>	<b>Hours of Sales/Service</b>
Sunday:	8am - 2 am	8am - 2 am
Monday:	11:30 am - 2 am	11:30 am - 2 am
Tuesday:	11:30 am - 2 am	11:30 am - 2 am
Wednesday:	11:30 am - 2 am	11:30 am - 2 am
Thursday:	11:30 am - 2 am	11:30 am - 2 am
Friday:	11:30 am - 3 am	11:30 am - 3 am
Saturday:	11:30 am - 3 am	11:30 am - 3 am

**ENDORSEMENT(S): Cover Charge Entertainment Sidewalk Cafe**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL: (202) 442-4423

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION  
ON  
9/9/2016**

Notice is hereby given that:

License Number: ABRA-091432

License Class/Type: C Tavern

Applicant: Juanita's Inc.

Trade Name: Juanita's Restaurant

ANC: 1A04

Has applied for the renewal of an alcoholic beverage license at the premises:

**3521 14TH ST NW**

**PETITIONS/LETTERS OF OPPOSITION OR SUPPORT MUST BE FILED ON OR  
BEFORE:**

**10/24/2016**

**A HEARING WILL BE HELD ON:**

**11/07/2016**

**AT 10:00 a.m., 2000 14th STREET, NW, 4th FLOOR, WASHINGTON, DC 20009**

<b>Days</b>	<b>Hours of Operation</b>	<b>Hours of Sales/Service</b>
Sunday:	7 am - 3 am	8 am - 2 am
Monday:	7 am - 3 am	8 am - 2 am
Tuesday:	7 am - 3 am	8 am - 2 am
Wednesday:	7 am - 3 am	8 am - 2 am
Thursday:	7 am - 3 am	8 am - 2 am
Friday:	7 am - 3 am	8 am - 3 am
Saturday:	7 am - 3 am	8 am - 3 am

**ENDORSEMENT(S): Dancing Entertainment**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL: (202) 442-4423

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION  
ON  
9/9/2016**

Notice is hereby given that:

License Number: ABRA-071676

License Class/Type: C Tavern

Applicant: RPM Restaurant, LLC

Trade Name: Shelly's Back Room

ANC: 2C01

Has applied for the renewal of an alcoholic beverage license at the premises:

**1331 F ST NW**

**PETITIONS/LETTERS OF OPPOSITION OR SUPPORT MUST BE FILED ON OR  
BEFORE:**

**10/24/2016**

**A HEARING WILL BE HELD ON:**

**11/07/2016**

**AT 10:00 a.m., 2000 14th STREET, NW, 4th FLOOR, WASHINGTON, DC 20009**

<b>Days</b>	<b>Hours of Operation</b>	<b>Hours of Sales/Service</b>
Sunday:	12 pm - 2 am	12 pm - 2 am
Monday:	11 am - 2 am	11 am - 2 am
Tuesday:	11 am - 2 am	11 am - 2 am
Wednesday:	11 am - 2 am	11 am - 2 am
Thursday:	11 am - 2 am	11 am - 2 am
Friday:	11 am - 3 am	11 am - 3 am
Saturday:	11 am - 3 am	11 am - 3 am

**ENDORSEMENT(S): Sidewalk Cafe**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL: (202) 442-4423

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION  
ON  
9/9/2016**

Notice is hereby given that:

License Number: ABRA-089186

License Class/Type: C Tavern

Applicant: Spo-dee-o-dee, LLC

Trade Name: The Showtime

ANC: 5E07

Has applied for the renewal of an alcoholic beverage license at the premises:

**113 RHODE ISLAND AVE NW**

**PETITIONS/LETTERS OF OPPOSITION OR SUPPORT MUST BE FILED ON OR  
BEFORE:**

**10/24/2016**

**A HEARING WILL BE HELD ON:**

**11/07/2016**

**AT 10:00 a.m., 2000 14th STREET, NW, 4th FLOOR, WASHINGTON, DC 20009**

<b>Days</b>	<b>Hours of Operation</b>	<b>Hours of Sales/Service</b>
Sunday:	3 pm - 2 am	3 pm - 2 am
Monday:	10 am - 2 am	10 am - 2 am
Tuesday:	10 am - 2 am	10 am - 2 am
Wednesday:	10 am - 2 am	10 am - 2 am
Thursday:	10 am - 2 am	10 am - 2 am
Friday:	10 am - 3 am	10 am - 3 am
Saturday:	10 am - 3 am	10 am - 3 am

**ENDORSEMENT(S): Entertainment Sidewalk Cafe**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL: (202) 442-4423

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION  
ON  
9/9/2016**

Notice is hereby given that:

License Number: ABRA-098037

License Class/Type: C Tavern

Applicant: 520 Florida Avenue Restaurant LLC

Trade Name: Shaws Tavern

ANC: 6E02

Has applied for the renewal of an alcoholic beverage license at the premises:

**520 FLORIDA AVE NW**

**PETITIONS/LETTERS OF OPPOSITION OR SUPPORT MUST BE FILED ON OR  
BEFORE:**

**10/24/2016**

**A HEARING WILL BE HELD ON:**

**11/07/2016**

**AT 10:00 a.m., 2000 14th STREET, NW, 4th FLOOR, WASHINGTON, DC 20009**

<b>Days</b>	<b>Hours of Operation</b>	<b>Hours of Sales/Service</b>
Sunday:	8 am - 1 am	8 am - 12:30 am
Monday:	8 am - 1 am	11 am - 12:30 am
Tuesday:	8 am - 1 am	11 am - 12:30 am
Wednesday:	8 am - 1 am	11 am - 12:30 am
Thursday:	8 am - 1 am	11 am - 12:30 am
Friday:	8 am - 3 am	11 am - 2:30 am
Saturday:	8 am - 3 am	8 am - 2:30 am

**ENDORSEMENT(S): Cover Charge Entertainment Sidewalk Cafe**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL: (202) 442-4423

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION  
ON  
9/9/2016**

Notice is hereby given that:

License Number: ABRA-091140

License Class/Type: C Tavern

Applicant: Al's Market, LLC

Trade Name: Compass Rose

ANC: 1B12

Has applied for the renewal of an alcoholic beverage license at the premises:

**1346 T ST NW**

**PETITIONS/LETTERS OF OPPOSITION OR SUPPORT MUST BE FILED ON OR  
BEFORE:**

**10/24/2016**

**A HEARING WILL BE HELD ON:**

**11/07/2016**

**AT 10:00 a.m., 2000 14th STREET, NW, 4th FLOOR, WASHINGTON, DC 20009**

<b>Days</b>	<b>Hours of Operation</b>	<b>Hours of Sales/Service</b>
Sunday:	8am - 2 am	8 am - 2 am
Monday:	8 am - 2 am	8 am - 2 am
Tuesday:	8 am - 2 am	8 am - 2 am
Wednesday:	8 am - 2 am	8 am - 2 am
Thursday:	8 am - 2 am	8 am - 2 am
Friday:	8 am - 3 am	8 am - 3 am
Saturday:	8 am - 3 am	8 am - 3 am

**ENDORSEMENT(S): Entertainment Sidewalk Cafe**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL: (202) 442-4423

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Posting Date: September 9, 2016
Petition Date: October 24, 2016
Hearing Date: November 7, 2016
Protest Hearing: January 18, 2017

License No.: ABRA-104094
Licensee: Elias Market, LLC
Trade Name: Elias Injera & Market
License Class: Retailer's Class "C" Restaurant
Address: 5427 Georgia Avenue, N.W.
Contact: Jeff Jackson: 202-251-1566

WARD 4

ANC 4D

SMD 4D01

Notice is hereby given that this applicant has applied for a new license under the D.C. Alcoholic Beverage Control Act and that the objectors are entitled to be heard before the granting of such license on the hearing date at 10:00 am, 2000 14th Street, N.W., 400 South, Washington, DC 20009. Petition and/or request to appear before the Board must be filed on or before the petition date. The Protest Hearing Date is scheduled for 4:30pm on January 18, 2017.

NATURE OF OPERATION

New full-service Restaurant serving Ethiopian cuisine.

HOURS OF OPERATON

Sunday through Thursday 8 am – 2 am, Friday and Saturday 8 am – 3 am

HOURS OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SALES/SERVICE/CONSUMPTION

Sunday through Thursday 9 am – 2 am, Friday and Saturday 9 am – 3 am



**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION  
ON  
9/2/2016**

**\*\*CORRECTION**

Notice is hereby given that:

License Number: ABRA-101155

License Class/Type: C Restaurant

Applicant: 2032 P St LLC

Trade Name: Emissary

ANC: 2B02

Has applied for the renewal of an alcoholic beverage license at the premises:

**2032 P ST NW**

**PETITIONS/LETTERS OF OPPOSITION OR SUPPORT MUST BE FILED ON OR  
BEFORE:**

**\*\*10/17/2016**

**A HEARING WILL BE HELD ON:**

**\*\*10/31/2016**

**AT 10:00 a.m., 2000 14th STREET, NW, 4th FLOOR, WASHINGTON, DC 20009**

<b>Days</b>	<b>Hours of Operation</b>	<b>Hours of Sales/Service</b>
Sunday:	6 am - 1:30 am	10:30 am - 1:30 am
Monday:	6 am - 1:30 am	11:30 am - 1:30 am
Tuesday:	6 am - 1:30 am	11:30 am - 1:30 am
Wednesday:	6 am - 1:30 am	11:30 am - 1:30 am
Thursday:	6 am - 1:30 am	11:30 am - 1:30 am
Friday:	6 am - 2:30 am	11:30 am - 2:30 am
Saturday:	6 am - 2:30 am	10:30 am - 2:30 am

**ENDORSEMENT(S): Entertainment Sidewalk Cafe**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL: (202) 442-4423

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION  
ON  
9/2/2016**

**\*\*RESCIND**

Notice is hereby given that:

License Number: ABRA-101155

License Class/Type: C Restaurant

Applicant: 2032 P St LLC

Trade Name: Emissary

ANC: 2B02

Has applied for the renewal of an alcoholic beverage license at the premises:

**2032 P ST NW**

**PETITIONS/LETTERS OF OPPOSITION OR SUPPORT MUST BE FILED ON OR BEFORE:**

**A HEARING WILL BE HELD ON:**

**AT 10:00 a.m., 2000 14th STREET, NW, 4th FLOOR, WASHINGTON, DC 20009**

<b>Days</b>	<b>Hours of Operation</b>	<b>Hours of Sales/Service</b>
Sunday:	6 am - 1:30 am	10:30 am - 1:30 am
Monday:	6 am - 1:30 am	11:30 am - 1:30 am
Tuesday:	6 am - 1:30 am	11:30 am - 1:30 am
Wednesday:	6 am - 1:30 am	11:30 am - 1:30 am
Thursday:	6 am - 1:30 am	11:30 am - 1:30 am
Friday:	6 am - 2:30 am	11:30 am - 2:30 am
Saturday:	6 am - 2:30 am	10:30 am - 2:30 am

**ENDORSEMENT(S): Entertainment Sidewalk Cafe**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL: (202) 442-4423

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

**\*\*CORRECTION**

Posting Date: August 26, 2016  
Petition Date: October 11, 2016  
Hearing Date: October 24, 2016

License No.: ABRA-100407  
Licensee: Ms. Hana, LLC  
Trade Name: Mignot  
License Class: Retailer’s Class “C” Restaurant  
Address: 4815 Georgia Avenue N.W.  
Contact: \*\*Rbeka Asefa: (301) 785-0728

WARD 4

ANC 4D

SMD 4D06

Notice is hereby given that this applicant has applied for a Substantial Change to its license under the D.C. Alcoholic Beverage Control Act and that the objectors are entitled to be heard before the granting of such on the Hearing Date at 10:00 am, 4th Floor, 2000 14<sup>th</sup> Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20009. Petitions and/or requests to appear before the Board must be filed on or before the Petition Date.

**NATURE OF SUBSTANTIAL CHANGE**

Applicant requests a Change of Hours of operation and alcoholic beverage sales and consumption on premise.

**CURRENT HOURS OF OPERATION**

Sunday through Saturday 7:00 am to 11:00 pm

**CURRENT HOURS OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SALES, SERVICE AND CONSUMPTION**

Sunday through Saturday 11:00 am to 11:00 pm

**PROPOSED HOURS OF OPERATION AND ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SALES, SERVICE AND CONSUMPTION**

Sunday through Thursday 11:00 am to 1:30 am, Friday and Saturday 11:00 am to 2:30 am

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

**\*\*RESCIND**

Posting Date: August 26, 2016  
Petition Date: October 11, 2016  
Hearing Date: October 24, 2016

License No.: ABRA-100407  
Licensee: Ms. Hana, LLC  
Trade Name: Mignot  
License Class: Retailer’s Class “C” Restaurant  
Address: 4815 Georgia Avenue N.W.  
Contact: \*\*Amy Veloz: (202) 686-7600

WARD 4

ANC 4D

SMD 4D06

Notice is hereby given that this applicant has applied for a Substantial Change to its license under the D.C. Alcoholic Beverage Control Act and that the objectors are entitled to be heard before the granting of such on the Hearing Date at 10:00 am, 4th Floor, 2000 14<sup>th</sup> Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20009. Petitions and/or requests to appear before the Board must be filed on or before the Petition Date.

**NATURE OF SUBSTANTIAL CHANGE**

Applicant requests a Change of Hours of operation and alcoholic beverage sales and consumption on premise.

**CURRENT HOURS OF OPERATION**

Sunday through Saturday 7:00 am to 11:00 pm

**CURRENT HOURS OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SALES, SERVICE AND CONSUMPTION**

Sunday through Saturday 11:00 am to 11:00 pm

**PROPOSED HOURS OF OPERATION AND ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SALES, SERVICE AND CONSUMPTION**

Sunday through Thursday 11:00 am to 1:30 am, Friday and Saturday 11:00 am to 2:30 am

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

Posting Date: September 9, 2016  
 Petition Date: October 24, 2016  
 Hearing Date: November 7, 2016  
 Protest Hearing Date: January 18, 2017

License No.: ABRA-103950  
 Licensee: North Brothers, LLC  
 Trade Name: Reren  
 License Class: Retailer’s Class “C” Restaurant  
 Address: 817 7<sup>th</sup> Street, N.W.  
 Contact: Eugene Mark: (301) 237-7850

WARD 2

ANC 2C

SMD 2C01

Notice is hereby given that this applicant has applied for a new license under the D.C. Alcoholic Beverage Control Act and that the objectors are entitled to be heard before the granting of such license on the hearing date at 10:00 am, 2000 14<sup>th</sup> Street, N.W., 400 South, Washington, DC 20009. Petitions and/or requests to appear before the Board must be filed on or before the petition date. The Protest Hearing Date is scheduled for January 18, 2017 at 1:30 pm.

**NATURE OF OPERATION**

A full-service restaurant serving Asian noodles and dumplings. Total Occupancy Load: 41. Total number of seats: 36.

**HOURS OF OPERATION**

Sunday through Thursday 11 am – 3 am, Friday and Saturday 11 am- 4 am

**HOURS OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SALES/SERVICE/CONSUMPTION**

Sunday through Thursday 11 am – 2 am, Friday and Saturday 11 am- 3 am

**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT  
PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE  
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 25, 2016  
441 4<sup>TH</sup> STREET, N.W.  
JERRILY R. KRESS MEMORIAL HEARING ROOM, SUITE 220-SOUTH  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20001**

**TO CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING:** The Board of Zoning Adjustment will adhere to the following schedule, but reserves the right to hear items on the agenda out of turn.

**TIME: 9:30 A.M.**

**THIS CASE WAS RESCHEDULED FROM THE PUBLIC HEARING OF OCTOBER 18, 2016 AT THE REQUEST OF DCRA:**

**WARD SIX**

19337  
ANC-6B      **Appeal of Robert A. Shelton and Mark Flynn**, pursuant to 11 DCMR §§ 3100 and 3101, from a June 1, 2016 decision by the Zoning Administrator, Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs, to grant Building Permit No. B1604403, granted to permit the construction of a three-story addition to the rear of an existing one-family dwelling in the CAP/R-4 District at premises 325 5th Street S.E. (Square 820, Lots 17 and 49).

**WARD THREE**

19350  
ANC-3G      **Application of Art Charo and Maude Fish**, pursuant to 11 DCMR, Subtitle X, Chapter 9, for a special exception under the side yard requirements of Subtitle D § 307, to construct a rear addition to an existing one-family dwelling in the R-1-B Zone at premises 3224 Oliver Street N.W. (Square 2022, Lot 48).

**WARD SEVEN**

19351  
ANC-7B      **Application of PA Properties LLC**, pursuant to 11 DCMR Subtitle X, Chapter 9, for a special exception under the MU-Group E use requirements of Subtitle U § 513.1(c), to operate a fast food establishment in the MU-4 Zone at premises 3827 Pennsylvania Avenue S.E. (Square 5673, Lot 803).

**WARD ONE**

19353  
ANC-1A      **Application of 770 Park LLC**, pursuant to 11 DCMR Subtitle X, Chapters 9 and 10, for a special exception under the RF use requirements of Subtitle U § 320.3, and a variance from the use requirements of Subtitle U § 301.1, to convert a non-residential building into an eight-unit apartment building with ground floor commercial uses in the RF-1 Zone at premises 770 Park Road N.W. (Square 2894, Lot 915).

## BZA PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

OCTOBER 25, 2016

PAGE NO. 2

WARD FIVE

19354            **Application of XM 1500 Eckington LLC**, pursuant to 11 DCMR Subtitle  
ANC-5E           X, Chapter 9, for a special exception under the roof-mounted antenna  
                     requirements of Subtitle C § 1304.2, to relocate three existing roof-mounted  
                     antennas exceeding 12 feet in height in the PDR-2 Zone at premises 1500  
                     Eckington Place, N.E. (Square 3518, Lots 29 and 30).

WARD SIX

19357            **Application of James and Lisa Hobbs**, pursuant to 11 DCMR Subtitle X,  
ANC-6C           Chapter 10, for variances from the nonconforming structure requirements of  
                     Subtitle C § 202.2, the lot occupancy requirements of Subtitle E § 304.1, and the  
                     rear yard requirements of Subtitle E § 306.1, to construct a rear deck addition to  
                     an existing one-family dwelling in the RF-1 Zone at premises 712 8th Street N.E.  
                     (Square 890, Lot 66).

WARD SIX

19358            **Application of Bearden Arts. LLC**, pursuant to 11 DCMR Subtitle X,  
ANC-6A           Chapter 9, for a special exception under the enlargement and design requirements  
                     of Subtitle H § 910.1 and § 1202.1, to construct a mixed-use building in the NC-  
                     14 Zone at premises 1341 H Street, N.E. (Square 1027, Lot 159).

**PLEASE NOTE:**

Failure of an applicant or appellant to appear at the public hearing will subject the application or appeal to dismissal at the discretion of the Board.

Failure of an applicant or appellant to be adequately prepared to present the application or appeal to the Board, and address the required standards of proof for the application or appeal, may subject the application or appeal to postponement, dismissal or denial. The public hearing in these cases will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Subtitles X and Y of the District of Columbia Municipal Regulations, Title 11. Pursuant to Subtitle Y, Chapter 2 of the Regulations, the Board will impose time limits on the testimony of all individuals. Individuals and organizations interested in any application may testify at the public hearing or submit written comments to the Board.

Except for the affected ANC, any person who desires to participate as a party in this case must clearly demonstrate that the person's interests would likely be more significantly, distinctly, or uniquely affected by the proposed zoning action than other persons in the general public. **Persons seeking party status shall file with the Board, not less than 14 days prior to the date set for the hearing, a Form 140 – Party Status Application Form.\*** This form may be obtained from the Office of Zoning at the address stated below or downloaded from the Office of Zoning's website at: [www.dcoz.dc.gov](http://www.dcoz.dc.gov). All requests and comments should be submitted to the Board through the Director, Office of Zoning,

BZA PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE  
OCTOBER 25, 2016  
PAGE NO. 3

441 4<sup>th</sup> Street, NW, Suite 210, Washington, D.C. 20001. Please include the case number on all correspondence.

*\*Note that party status is not permitted in Foreign Missions cases.*

**Do you need assistance to participate?**

If you need special accommodations or need language assistance services (translation or interpretation), please contact Zee Hill at (202) 727-0312 or [Zelalem.Hill@dc.gov](mailto:Zelalem.Hill@dc.gov) five days in advance of the meeting. These services will be provided free of charge.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, CONTACT THE OFFICE OF ZONING AT (202) 727-6311.

**MARNIQUE Y. HEATH, CHAIRMAN, ANITA BUTANI D'SOUZA, VICE CHAIRMAN, FREDERICK L. HILL, JEFFREY L. HINKLE, AND A MEMBER OF THE ZONING COMMISSION, CLIFFORD W. MOY, SECRETARY TO THE BZA, SARA A. BARDIN, DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF ZONING.**



## OFFICE OF THE STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING

The State Superintendent of Education (“State Superintendent”), pursuant to authority set forth in Sections 3(b)(6A), 3(b)(9), 3(b)(9A), 3(b)(11) of the State Education Office Establishment Act of 2000, effective October 21, 2000 (D.C. Law 13-176; D.C. Official Code §§ 38-2602(b)(6A), (b)(9), (b)(9A), and (b)(11)) (2012 Repl. & 2016 Supp.); the Day Care Policy Act of 1979, effective September 19, 1979 (D.C. Law 3-16; D.C. Official Code §§ 4-401 *et seq.* (2012 Repl. & 2016 Supp.)) (“Day Care Act”); Mayor’s Order 2009-3, dated January 15, 2009; the Child Development Facilities Regulation Act of 1998, effective April 13, 1999 (D.C. Law 12-215; D.C. Official Code §§ 7-2031 *et seq.* (2012 Repl.)) (“Facilities Act”); Mayor’s Order 2009-130, dated July 16, 2009; Sections 503 and 504 of the Early Intervention Program Establishment Act of 2004, effective April 13, 2005 (D.C. Law 15-353; D.C. Official Code §§ 7-863.03 and 7-863.04 (2012 Repl.)); Mayor’s Order 2009-167, dated September 28, 2009; Titles I and II of the Child and Youth, Safety and Health Omnibus Amendment Act of 2004 (“CYSHA”), effective April 13, 2005 (D.C. Law 15-353; D.C. Official Code §§ 1-620.31 *et seq.* and §§ 4-1501.1 *et seq.* (2012 Repl. & 2016 Supp.)); and the Healthy Tots Act of 2014, effective February 26, 2015 (D.C. Law 20-155; D.C. Official Code §§ 38-281 *et seq.* (2016 Supp.)); and pursuant to the Social Security Act, approved February 22, 2012 (Pub.L. 112-96; 42 U.S.C. § 618(c)); the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 2014 (“CCDBG Act”), approved November 19, 2014 (Pub.L. 113-186; 42 U.S.C. §§ 9858 *et seq.*), and regulations promulgated thereunder at 45 C.F.R. Parts 98 and 99, hereby gives notice of the intent to repeal Sections 300 to 379 in Chapter 3 (Child Development Facilities) of Title 29 (Public Welfare) of the District of Columbia Municipal Regulations (“DCMR”), and to add a new Chapter 1 (Child Development Facilities: Licensing) to Subtitle A (Office of the State Superintendent of Education) of Title 5 DCMR (Education).

The overarching purpose of proposed rulemaking is to ensure that care provided in a licensed Child Development Facility is not only safe, but also supports children’s healthy development and future academic achievement and success by establishing the minimum requirements necessary to protect the health, safety and welfare of children in care.

In addition, the proposed rulemaking will align the District’s regulatory framework for child development facilities with the CCDBG Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder. The proposed rulemaking also aligns with the *Caring for Our Children: National Health and Safety Performance Standards; Guidelines for Early Care and Education Programs*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition (American Academy of Pediatrics, American Public Health Association, National Resource Center for Health and Safety in Child Care and Early Education, Washington DC (2011) (available at <http://cfoc.nrckids.org/StandardView.cfm>)) (“Caring for Our Children”). The CCDBG Act made sweeping statutory changes that will require significant reforms to the District’s Child Development Facility regulations to raise the health, safety, and quality standards of child care and ensure more stable child care assistance to families. These new requirements reflect current research on the importance of stable, high quality early experiences to children’s future success. In addition, studies have shown the increasing cost of child care and the important role of financial assistance in helping parents afford child care. As with the

reauthorized CCDF, this proposed rulemaking hopes to be an integral part of supporting families and promoting both the healthy development of children in the District of Columbia and parents' pathways to the middle class.

The majority of the current regulations at Chapter 3 of Title 29 DCMR were last revised in 2007. In 2008, regulatory responsibility over child development facilities was transferred from Department of Health (DOH) and Department of Human Services (DHS) to the Office of the State Superintendent of Education (OSSE). Accordingly, this proposed rulemaking deletes the regulations regarding licensing requirements from Chapter 3, Title 29 DCMR and creates a new Chapter 1, Title 5-A DCMR, which sets out OSSE's duties, to clarify that OSSE is the lead agency regulating child development facilities and establishing eligibility and reimbursement rates for subsidized child care. Furthermore, this proposed rulemaking is necessary to update the operating standards for child development facilities in the District, both to satisfy the requirements of the CCDBG Act and to update the current regulations to reflect current research and best practices in child development.

In the new Chapter 1 (Child Development Facilities: Licensing) of Title 5-A DCMR, the proposed rulemaking sets forth (1) the framework for obtaining and maintaining a license to operate a child development Facility in the District, and (2) the requirements and standards that apply to all licensed child development facilities including the new CCDBG requirements for health and safety standards, training and professional development standards for caregivers, teachers, and directors, and enhanced comprehensive background checks.

The proposed rulemaking also incorporates amendments to reflect public comments received in response to an Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (ANPR) that was posted on OSSE's website on December 24, 2015, and provided to the early learning community. The comment period was open until February 8, 2016. It is important to note that this proposed rulemaking may appear significantly different from the ANPR. This is because OSSE received twenty-two (22) written comments from various stakeholders, OSSE carefully considered the comments received, and sought to make thorough and thoughtful amendments. The amendments include, among others: removing specific reference to Quality Rating and Improvement System (QRIS) requirements; removing the five (5) year license duration required for substantial compliance with QRIS; updating the criminal background check section to allow for provisional employment while background checks are pending, to comply with CCDBG; updating various sections to conform Montessori requirements to actual practice; adding a list of information that OSSE is required by 42 U.S.C. § 9858c(c)(2)(D) to have publicly available regarding the monitoring and inspection of licensed Facilities; removing language that created unnecessary ambiguity and inconsistent monitoring and enforcement by OSSE's licensing specialists; replacing the term "Director" with OSSE; clarifying the immunization exemptions and compliance requirements to provide some flexibility for centers and parents; providing explicit guidance on positive drug tests for marijuana; removing unnecessary information about children and staff, such as the social security number and make/model of car, from record keeping requirements; clarifying specific requirements for drug and alcohol testing program pursuant to CYSHA; conforming lead-based testing requirements to the requirements established by the Department of Energy and Environment ("DOEE"); eliminating restrictive regulatory language such as a requirement to use "foot pedal trash cans"; adding an exemption from licensing for adult education facilities

providing care while parents are on same site as child but in class for a temporary period; and providing guidance on maintenance of shared helmets for those using wheeled vehicles.

Further, OSSE received public comments describing the confusion around whether private schools are required to be licensed, especially because DCPS and public charter schools are not required to be licensed to serve pre-K age children. The definition of “Child Development Facility” in D.C. Official Code § 7-2031 specifically excludes private schools “engaged in legally required and related functions” from the definition and therefore the requirement to be licensed. OSSE interprets this provision to mean a private school with a pre-K program, serving pre-K age children, is not required to be licensed for services provided during the instructional day. This interpretation aligns with conforming amendments made to the Facilities Act when the Pre-k Act was passed to exempt pre-K programs in DCPS, public charter and high quality community based organizations from licensure. The proposed rulemaking makes this exemption clear, namely that private schools offering both k-12 services and pre-k services are exempted from licensure for services provided during the instructional day. Further, OSSE received comments seeking a method of licensure that allows private schools to maintain their autonomy while still ensuring that health and safety requirements are complied with. To address that comment, the proposed rulemaking has specifically exempted private, parochial, or independent schools that (1) also offer k-12 education, (2) are duly accredited, and (3) are caring for infants and toddlers from provisions in the rulemaking around daily program activities and teacher qualifications.

OSSE did not make amendments to the proposed rulemaking based on comments received if the commenter’s requested amendment may have conflicted with provisions in Caring for Our Children or the CCDBG Act. The U.S. Department of Education, Administration for Children and Families relied heavily on Caring for Our Children in the development of the CCDBG Act. For example, one commenter requested allowing the use of cloth diapers at parent’s discretion. Standard 3.2.1.1 of Caring for Our Children, however, requires only disposable diapers with absorbent material unless the child has a medical reason that does not permit the use of disposable diapers to limit fecal contamination in child development facilities. Another example includes adjusting the adult-to-child ratio during nap or rest periods for children thirty months or younger. Caring for Our Children, however, specifically provides that these ratios are required to be maintained for children thirty (30) months or younger due to the need for closer observation, the frequent need to interact during the period while children are resting, and to rapidly respond to situations where these children require more assistance than older children for evacuation purposes. A final example includes public comments asking OSSE to decrease the adult-to-child ratio while children are swimming, wading, or engaged in water play. OSSE did not decrease these ratios because Caring for Our Children specifically provides that these ratios will reduce the risk of injury due to drowning or water-related injury particularly because children may slip into the water silently without any splashing or screaming.

Additionally, this proposed rulemaking may appear significantly different from the ANPR because OSSE reorganized the sections in a way it believed would be most efficient for providers. Instead of spreading requirements throughout each subject matter, OSSE placed the narrow and specific requirements for each classification in one respective section.

Finally, the proposed rulemaking reserves Subsections 103.5(d) and 129.2(d) for requirements to limit, eliminate, and protect children from lead-based water hazards. Currently, pursuant to the Childhood Lead Poisoning Screening and Reporting Act of 2002, effective October 1, 2002, (D.C. Law 14-190; D.C. Official Code §§ 7-871.01 *et seq.* (2012 Repl.)), every child who resides in the District of Columbia shall receive a blood lead screening as part of a well-child care visit, once between ages of six (6) months and fourteen (14) months, and a second time between ages twenty-two (22) months and twenty-six (26) months. If a child's age exceeds twenty-six (26) months, and a blood lead screening has not been performed, the child shall be screened twice prior to the age of six (6) years. If the screening results show elevated blood lead levels, DOEE may perform a lead inspection or risk assessment at the child's home. *See* 20 DCMR §§ 3301 *et seq.* If no lead-based hazard has been identified in the child's home, DOEE will then perform a lead inspection or risk assessment at the child development facility and issue a Risk Assessment Report. If a lead based hazard has been identified, DOEE will issue a notice of enforcement action requiring remediating the hazard if the lead-based hazard can be contained. If the lead-based hazard is presenting imminent danger to the children at the Facility, DOEE may issue recommendations to OSSE to close the Facility. Also, provisions to protect children from lead-based paint hazards are in the proposed rulemaking in Subsections 103.5(c), 129.2(c), and 152.4 through 152.5.

The State Superintendent also hereby gives notice of the intent to take final rulemaking action to adopt these proposed rules in not less than thirty (30) days after the publication of this notice in the *D.C. Register*.

**Chapter 1, CHILD DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES: LICENSING, of Title 5-A DCMR, OFFICE OF THE STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION, is added to read as follows:**

**CHAPTER 1 CHILD DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES: LICENSING**

**100 AUTHORITY AND PURPOSE**

100.1 In accordance with Section 7 of the Child Development Facilities Regulation Act of 1998, effective April 13, 1999 (D.C. Law 12-215; D.C. Official Code § 7-2036 (2012 Repl. & 2015 Supp.)) ("Facilities Act"), the Office of the State Superintendent of Education ("OSSE") shall administer and enforce this chapter.

100.2 The purposes of this chapter include the following:

- (a) Protecting and promoting the health, safety, welfare and positive development of children who receive services in licensed Child Development Facilities;
- (b) Defining the general procedures and requirements to obtain and maintain a license to operate a Child Development Facility; and
- (c) Setting forth the minimum standards applicable to the District's licensed

## Child Development Facilities.

**101 APPLICABILITY**

- 101.1 A Child Development Facility that is licensed (“Licensee”), required to be licensed, or applying for a license shall comply with the requirements of this chapter, and with all applicable federal and District of Columbia laws and regulations.
- 101.2 Unless specifically exempted, the provisions of this chapter shall apply to a Child Development Facility that is licensed, required to be licensed, or applying for a license under the Facilities Act and this chapter, and their respective staff.
- 101.3 The phrase “Child Development Facility” (“Facility”), as defined in this chapter, includes any person or persons, or entity or organization, whether organized formally or informally, unless specifically exempted:
- (a) That provides care and other services, supervision, and guidance for no more than two (2) infants, toddlers, and children that are not related on a regular basis;
  - (b) Includes the administration, program, and premises of a Child Development Facility, other parts of the building housing the Facility, and adjoining grounds over which the administrator has direct control; and
  - (c) Includes:
    - (1) A Child Development Center;
    - (2) A Child Development Home;
    - (3) An Expanded Child Development Home; and
    - (4) An Out-of-School-Time (OST) Program.
- 101.4 Except as provided in Subsection 101.5, no person shall either directly or indirectly operate a Facility, for any purpose, until a license has been issued to that person stating that the use complies with the provisions of this chapter and all applicable federal and local laws and regulations.
- 101.5 The following child development services shall be exempt from obtaining a license to operate a Facility:
- (a) Occasional babysitting in a babysitter’s home or a child’s home for the children of one (1) family;

- (b) Care provided in a child's home by a caregiver paid for by a child's family;
- (c) Care provided for more than one (1) child in a Nanny-Share, as defined in this chapter;
- (d) Informal or occasional parent-supervised play groups;
- (e) Adult gyms or clubs that provide temporary babysitting as a benefit in order for members to utilize services;
- (f) Adult education programs that provide child care services while parent(s) are on the same campus as the child attending a class or education program for a temporary period of time;
- (g) Child-centered businesses that solely provide sessions, classes or activities including, but not limited to, tutoring, music, dance, sport, or art, while parent(s) or guardian(s) remain on the business' premises;
- (h) Care provided in places of worship during religious services;
- (i) Care provided by a related person, as defined in this chapter;
- (j) Facilities operated by the Federal Government on Federal Government property, except that a private entity utilizing space in or on Federal government property is not exempt unless Federal law specifically exempts the Facility from the District of Columbia's regulatory authority;
- (k) A District of Columbia public school or public charter school providing education services to children in grades pre-K-3 through twelfth (12<sup>th</sup>) grade during a full school day;
- (l) A private school providing education services to children in grades pre-K-through twelfth (12<sup>th</sup>) grade during the a full school day; and
- (m) A community based organization providing only pre-K education services to pre-K age children pursuant to the Pre-k Act and funded by OSSE;
- (n) Facilities that provide only before school care, only after school care, or only summer camp to school age children; and
- (o) Facilities otherwise exempted by law.

101.6 A Facility that has enters into a Child Care Subsidy Provider Agreement with the District of Columbia shall comply with the terms of such Provider Agreement in addition to the provisions of this chapter.

**102 GENERAL LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

- 102.1 Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, no person shall either directly or indirectly operate a Child Development Facility without first obtaining a license issued by OSSE, or its successor agency.
- 102.2 A license shall be issued only to a Facility for which an application is made.
- 102.3 A license shall be for the address of the Facility's actual site.
- 102.4 OSSE shall issue a license after receipt of a complete application, if OSSE determines that the application establishes, to OSSE's satisfaction, that the Facility will be operated in compliance with the provisions of this chapter and all applicable federal and local laws and regulations.
- 102.5 If a conflict exists between a general requirement and a specific requirement of this chapter applicable to a particular classification or size of Facility, the specific requirement shall apply.
- 102.6 OSSE shall issue the following types of licenses:
- (a) **Initial License.** An initial license may be issued by OSSE to an applicant who is not currently licensed;
  - (b) **Renewal License.** A renewal license may be issued by OSSE to a current Licensee demonstrating substantial compliance with this chapter that applies for renewal before the expiration of the current license; or
  - (c) **Restricted License.** A restricted license may be issued by OSSE as an alternative to suspending or revoking an existing license when a Facility has one or more deficiencies.
- 102.7 The initial license and each renewal license may be valid for a three (3) year period beginning on the date of issuance.
- 102.8 Each Facility licensed pursuant to this chapter that accepts public funding shall participate in OSSE's Quality Rating and Improvement System or any successor tiered-quality rating system.
- 102.9 Each Facility licensed pursuant to this chapter that does not accept public funding may participate in OSSE's Quality Rating and Improvement System, or any successor tiered-quality rating system.
- 102.10 Each license shall state:
- (a) The name of the Licensee;

- (b) The name of the parent entity (if any) of the Licensee or person(s) with ownership interests in the Facility;
- (c) The classification of the Facility as Center, Home, or Expanded Home;
- (d) The address of the Facility;
- (e) The maximum allowable number of children who may be cared for at the Facility, including the maximum capacity for each age category of children served at the Facility;
- (f) The limitations, if any, on services authorized; and
- (g) The expiration date of the license.

102.11 A Licensee shall display the original license issued pursuant to these regulations, at all times in a conspicuous place readily visible and accessible to the public at the premise(s) named on the license.

102.12 A Licensee shall comply with the provisions stated on its license unless otherwise authorized under this chapter.

102.13 A separate license shall be required for each building functioning as a Facility, even if on the same premise(s).

102.14 A license shall remain the property of OSSE.

102.15 A license is not transferable, assignable, or subject to sale.

102.16 A license shall be void, and a Licensee shall surrender the license to OSSE immediately upon the occurrence of any of the following:

- (a) A Licensee closes the Facility permanently;
- (b) The license is revoked;
- (c) The license is suspended;
- (d) The license expires and the application for a renewal license is denied; or
- (e) The license expires and the Facility has not applied for a renewal license.

**103 APPLICATION FOR INITIAL LICENSE**

103.1 An applicant for an initial license to operate a Facility under this chapter shall



initiate the application in the name of the person or persons or legal entity or entities with ownership interests and who are responsible for operation of the Facility.

- 103.2 Prior to submitting an application for an initial license to operate a Facility under this chapter, the applicant shall complete a three-hour Child Development Facility licensing orientation facilitated by or on behalf of OSSE. If an applicant submits an application prior to completing the required three-hour orientation, OSSE may suspend processing the application until this requirement is met.
- 103.3 An applicant for an initial license to operate a Facility under this chapter shall submit a complete application to OSSE.
- 103.4 OSSE shall consider that an application is complete when the applicable fees, imposed pursuant to Section 108 (Fees) of these regulations, all required documentation listed on the application form issued by OSSE, and all information requested on the application form, are provided.
- 103.5 In addition to the required documentation listed on the application form issued by OSSE, each applicant shall obtain, and provide OSSE with the original version of the following:
- (a) A Certificate of Occupancy, Home Occupation Permit, or other succeeding form of equivalent proof that the premise(s) comply with all applicable Federal and District of Columbia building, fire-safety, construction, and zoning laws, regulations and codes and that the premise(s) are fit and suitable for the operation of a Child Development Facility, issued by the District of Columbia Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs (“DCRA”);
  - (b) A fire safety inspection certification or other equivalent proof that the premise(s) comply with all applicable Federal and District of Columbia fire safety laws, regulations and codes, issued by the District of Columbia Department of Fire and Emergency Medical Services (“FEMS”);
  - (c) A certification or clearance report issued by a D.C. Department of Energy and Environment (“DOEE”) certified lead-based paint inspector, risk assessor, or dust sampling technician confirming that the Facility does not contain any lead-based paint hazards, issued no more than thirty (30) days prior to the date of application;
  - (d) [RESERVED];
  - (e) A Clean Hands certification that the applicant satisfies the requirements that must be met in order to obtain a license or permit from the District government, set out in D.C. Official Code § 47-2862, issued by the

District of Columbia Office of Tax and Revenue within thirty (30) days of the date the application is submitted;

- (f) Proof of insurance, that includes a reasonable coverage amount, as determined by the District of Columbia Office of Risk Management, for the following types of coverage:
  - (1) Commercial General Liability;
  - (2) Umbrella “Follow Form” Liability;
  - (3) Sexual Abuse & Molestation Liability; and
  - (4) Vehicle liability covering every vehicle that will be used to provide transportation services to children at the Facility; and
  
- (g) A current, valid, and notarized building use agreement that identifies a contingency location that may be used if the primary location of operation ceases to be available and includes, but is not limited to, the following:
  - (1) Contact information for the owner of the building;
  - (2) The purpose of the use;
  - (3) General guideline and requirements;
  - (4) Proof of appropriate insurance coverage;
  - (5) Proof of valid certificate of occupancy;
  - (6) Proof of updated health and safety inspections specific to a Facility;
  - (7) User responsibilities;
  - (8) User restrictions; and
  - (9) Facility usage fee, if any.

103.6 An application for an initial license shall include a signed declaration by the applicant, or by a person authorized to submit the application on the applicant’s behalf if the applicant is not an individual, that the contents of the application and the information provided with it are true, accurate, and complete.

103.7 Upon receipt of a complete application for an initial license, and prior to the issuance of the license, OSSE shall review the application and conduct an on-site

inspection to determine whether the Facility is in compliance with the requirements in this chapter.

103.8 If, in the course of the on-site inspection for an initial license, OSSE determines that a Facility is out of compliance with any requirement of this chapter, or that the application is deficient in any way, OSSE may issue a Statement of Deficiency(ies).

103.9 After receipt of notification from the applicant that every stated deficiency has been corrected, OSSE shall conduct a follow-up application review and inspection or inspections as needed to determine whether the Facility is in compliance with this chapter.

103.10 OSSE may deny the application for an initial license if:

- (a) An applicant fails to provide a complete application within ninety (90) days of the initial submission;
- (b) An applicant demonstrates inability to abate the identified deficiencies under this chapter within the required timeframe specified by OSSE, which shall not to exceed ninety (90) days;
- (c) An applicant demonstrates inability to comply with this chapter within the required timeframe specified by OSSE, which shall not to exceed one hundred and eighty (180) days;
- (d) An applicant or, if the applicant is a business entity, any owner, officer, or employee of the applicant, who the applicant plans to assign to work at the Facility is registered, or is required to be registered, on a State child protection registry or repository; or
- (e) The provisions of this chapter are not met.

#### **104 APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL LICENSE**

104.1 The application for a renewal license shall be submitted no later than ninety (90) days before the expiration date of the existing license.

104.2 The existing license shall remain in effect until OSSE makes a final determination with regard to the application for a renewal license, if a Licensee submits a timely and complete renewal license application, provided that the Licensee complies with the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to the license.

104.3 An applicant for a renewal license to operate a Child Development Facility under this chapter shall submit a complete application to OSSE.

- 104.4 OSSE shall consider an application complete when the appropriate fees, pursuant to Section 108 (Fees) and all required documentation listed on the application form issued by OSSE, the documentation required by these regulations, and a fully complete application form is submitted.
- 104.5 In addition to the required documentation listed on the application form issued by OSSE, each applicant shall obtain:
- (a) A fire safety inspection certification or other equivalent proof from FEMS that the premise(s) comply with all applicable Federal and District of Columbia fire safety laws, regulations and codes, issued by FEMS;
  - (b) A Clean Hands certification that the applicant satisfies the requirements that must be met in order to obtain a license or permit from the District government, set out in D.C. Official Code § 47-2862, issued by the District of Columbia Department of Tax and Revenue within thirty (30) days of the date the application is submitted;
  - (c) A Certificate of Immunization Compliance that the applicant reached the immunization compliance target issued by the District of Columbia Department of Health;
  - (d) Proof of insurance, that includes a reasonable coverage amount, as determined by the District of Columbia Office of Risk Management, for the following types of coverage:
    - (1) Commercial General Liability;
    - (2) Umbrella "Follow Form" Liability;
    - (3) Sexual Abuse & Molestation Liability; and
    - (4) Vehicle liability covering every vehicle that will be used to provide transportation services to children at the Facility; and
  - (e) A current, valid, and notarized building use agreement that identifies a contingency location that may be used if the primary location of operation ceases to be available and includes, but is not limited to, the following:
    - (1) Contact information for the owner of the building;
    - (2) The purpose of the use;
    - (3) General guideline and requirements;
    - (4) Proof of appropriate insurance coverage;

- (5) Proof of valid certificate of occupancy;
  - (6) Proof of updated health and safety inspections specific to a Facility;
  - (7) User responsibilities;
  - (8) User restrictions; and
  - (9) Facility usage fee, if any.
- 104.6 An application for a renewal license shall include a signed declaration by the applicant, or by a person authorized to submit the application on the applicant's behalf if the applicant is not an individual, that the contents of the application and the information provided with it are true, accurate, and complete.
- 104.7 If a Licensee submits an incomplete or late application, the Licensee may pay the appropriate penalty fee to extend the current license until the application for the renewal license is approved or denied by OSSE, but for not longer than one hundred and eighty (180) days. If the application for a renewal license is still incomplete after one hundred and eighty (180) days, the current license will be deemed to have expired and the renewal application shall be deemed denied, effective on the first day after the expiration of this one hundred and eighty day (180) period.
- 104.8 If the Licensee submits an incomplete or late application, OSSE may, in its discretion, waive the penalty fee if the Licensee demonstrates to OSSE's satisfaction, in writing:
- (a) Evidence of good faith effort to submit a complete application for a renewal license on time; and
  - (b) Evidence of delay or hardship for reasons not within the Facility's control.
- 104.9 Upon receipt of a complete application for a renewal license, and prior to the issuance of the renewal license, OSSE may conduct an on-site inspection to determine whether the Facility is in compliance with this chapter.
- 104.10 If, in the course of the on-site inspection for a renewal license, or review of an application for license renewal, OSSE determines that an existing Licensee is out of compliance with any requirement of this chapter, OSSE may issue a Statement of Deficiencies.
- 104.11 After receipt of notification from the existing Licensee that every stated deficiency has been corrected, OSSE shall conduct a follow-up inspection or

inspections and, where appropriate, review of the application or other materials, to determine whether the Facility is in compliance with applicable laws and the regulations of this chapter. Nothing in this procedure shall extend the deadline by which a license be renewed in order to avoid being deemed denied.

104.12 OSSE may deny the application for a renewal license if:

- (a) An applicant fails to abate the identified deficiencies within the required timeframe specified by OSSE;
- (b) An applicant fails to comply with this chapter within the required timeframe specified by OSSE; or
- (c) The provisions of this chapter are not met.

104.13 If a renewal license is denied, the Licensee shall not care for any children and shall cease all operations upon the expiration of the current license.

## **105 APPLICATION FOR AN AMENDED LICENSE**

105.1 A Licensee may submit an application to amend an issued license.

105.2 An application for an amended license shall be in the form approved by OSSE and include:

- (a) Justification for the amendment;
- (b) Description of the impact of the amendment on the services offered;
- (c) Applicable licensure fee required in Section 108 (Fees); and
- (d) Any other information OSSE may reasonably require.

105.3 An application for an amended license shall be subject to the same review and requirements as an application for an initial or renewal license, including an on-site inspection if OSSE determines it would be necessary or useful.

## **106 WAIVER**

106.1 OSSE, may waive compliance with one or more provisions in this chapter, if OSSE determines, upon clear and convincing evidence the following:

- (a) The demonstrated immediate economic impact or hardship on the Facility or staff member is sufficiently great to make immediate compliance impractical despite diligent efforts;

- (b) The Facility or staff member is meeting or exceeding the intent of the regulation for which the waiver is requested; and
- (c) The health and welfare of staff and children are not jeopardized as alternative means have been put in place that ensure the health, safety, and welfare of children and staff.

106.2 A Child Development Facility licensed (“Licensee”), required to be licensed, or applying for a license may apply for a waiver by submitting a written request to OSSE that shall include the following:

- (a) Name, address of the Facility, and its assigned license number;
- (b) Citation of the rule for which a waiver is being sought;
- (c) The waiver sought;
- (d) Proof of immediate economic impact or hardship on the Facility or staff member;
- (e) Proof that the intent of the specific regulation shall be achieved in a manner other than that prescribed by the regulation and that the health, safety, and welfare of children in care will be preserved;
- (f) All other relevant information regarding the alleged hardship; and
- (g) Any other evidence OSSE may reasonably require.

106.3 OSSE shall respond to the request for a waiver, in writing, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the request.

106.4 Any waiver granted shall be posted at the Facility in the vicinity of the posted license and available on request.

106.5 Any waiver is issued at the discretion of OSSE and may be revoked by OSSE at any time, either upon violation of any condition attached to it, or upon the determination of OSSE that continuance of the waiver is no longer in the best interest of children in its care.

106.6 Noncompliance with the terms of the waiver shall void the waiver, require the site to comply with the regulation that had been waived, and may be the basis of additional enforcement action.

## **107 RESTRICTED LICENSE**

107.1 As an alternative to suspending or revoking an existing license when a Child

Development Facility (“Facility”) has one (1) or more deficiencies, OSSE may issue a restricted license for no more than one (1) year, based upon the anticipated completion of corrective actions required pursuant to a Statement of Deficiencies.

- 107.2 OSSE may issue a restricted license for no more than thirty (30) days if a Facility needs to relocate to its identified contingency location due to a temporary closure, so long as the Facility has a current and valid building use agreement with the contingency location.
- 107.3 A Facility operating under a restricted license shall not enroll additional children.
- 107.4 A Licensee may only operate within the individualized parameters of the restricted license, as determined by OSSE, based on the Facility specific deficiencies.
- 107.5 A restricted license will not be issued for deficiencies that jeopardize the health, safety, or welfare of children, staff, or the general public.
- 107.6 If all of the noted deficiencies are successfully addressed during the restricted license period, OSSE will reinstate the full license that had been in effect to the Licensee.
- 107.7 Failure to successfully complete the corrective action(s), the basis of which resulted in the restricted license, will result in automatic termination of the restricted license or suspension or revocation of the Facility’s license, or both.

**108 FEES**

- 108.1 Fees for a license to operate a Child Development Facility (“Facility”) shall vary based on the type of Facility and the capacity of the Facility, as determined by OSSE.
- 108.2 Each applicant for a license to operate a Facility shall pay an initial application and pre-licensure inspection fee in the amount of seventy-five dollars (\$75.00).
- 108.3 Each applicant for an initial license to operate a Facility for a three (3) year duration shall pay the applicable fee:

<b>Initial License Fees</b>	
	<b>Applicable Fee</b>
Child Development Home or Expanded Home	\$225.00
Child Development Center, 1 - 50 Children	\$600.00
Child Development Center, 51 - 100 Children	\$900.00
Child Development Center, 101 - 175 Children	\$1,200.00
Child Development Center, Over 175 Children	\$1,500.00



108.4 Each applicant for a renewal license to operate a Facility for a three (3) year duration shall pay the applicable fee:

<b>Renewal License Fees</b>	
	<b>Applicable Fee</b>
Child Development Home or Expanded Home	\$225.00
Child Development Center, 1 - 50 Children	\$600.00
Child Development Center, 51 - 100 Children	\$900.00
Child Development Center, 101 - 175 Children	\$1,200.00
Child Development Center, Over 175 Children	\$1,500.00

108.5 A penalty fee may be imposed for a late or incomplete renewal license application, pursuant to this chapter, to extend a Facility’s current license accordingly:

<b>Penalty Fee for Renewal License</b>	
	<b>Applicable Fee</b>
90 day Extension	\$100.00
180 day Extension	\$200.00

108.6 The followings fees are also applicable to a license to operate a Facility:

<b>Other Fees</b>	
	<b>Applicable Fee</b>
Fee to Replace an Issued License	\$100.00
Fee to Amend an Issued License	\$100.00

108.7 OSSE may make reasonable adjustments to license fees, by rulemaking. A new fee schedule shall be published by OSSE at least thirty (30) days before any new fee is implemented.

108.8 The fees described in this section do not include the cost of any inspections to be conducted by an entity or agency other than OSSE, including but not limited to, a fire or lead based paint hazard inspection.

108.9 Fee payment is non-transferrable and non-refundable.

**109 CHANGES REQUIRING A NEW LICENSE**

109.1 A Child Development Facility licensed by OSSE shall submit an application for an initial license if:

- (a) A change in ownership, as defined in this chapter, is proposed. When a change in ownership of a Facility will occur, a Licensee shall apply for a new initial license at least ninety (90) days before new ownership takes

effect; and

- (b) A change in location is proposed. When a Facility permanently changes location, it is considered a new operation. A Licensee shall apply for a new initial license and a new license shall be obtained, prior to opening at the new location. A temporary closure, pursuant to Subsection 107.2, is not considered a change in location.

## 110 NOTICE REQUIREMENTS FOR CHANGES IN OPERATION

110.1 Licensee shall notify OSSE in writing no less than thirty (30) calendar days before the implementation of any of the following planned changes in operation:

- (a) Renovation or alteration of the premises that exceeds the scope of minor modification pursuant to Title 11 DCMR, and that requires the Facility to submit an application for modification to DCRA. Upon receiving a new Certificate of Occupancy but prior to serving any additional children, a Licensee shall apply for an amended license;
- (b) Change in telephone number of the Facility or a disruption of telephone service at the Facility;
- (c) A significant change in circumstances, including but not limited to:
  - (1) Operation of the program;
  - (2) Hours of operation;
  - (3) Services provided;
  - (4) Increase in capacity;
  - (5) Program space usage; or
  - (6) Closure of the Facility.
- (d) In the case of a Child Development Home or Expanded Home, a change in the Caregiver's first or last name;
- (e) In the case of a Child Development Home or Expanded Home, any new additional person(s) who intend to reside in the household and who were not listed on the application for licensure, including the new member's criminal history; or
- (f) In the case of a Child Development Center, a change in the Center Director, including the new Center Director's credentials.

- 110.2 If a Facility undergoes any of the listed changes in operation without the change being planned in advance, the Licensee shall notify OSSE, in writing, within twenty-four (24) hours of the change occurring.
- 110.3 Upon notification of the change(s), OSSE may inspect the Facility to evaluate the impact of the change(s) on the provision of child development services.
- 110.4 Based upon the nature of the change(s) in operation, OSSE may require that an initial or renewal application, along with the appropriate fees, be submitted.
- 110.5 Upon notification of the change(s), OSSE may issue an amended license, consistent with the approved change(s) and subject to the provisions of this chapter.

## **111 MONITORING AND INSPECTIONS**

- 111.1 OSSE, and any other duly authorized official of OSSE or another agency of the District of Columbia having jurisdiction over or responsibilities for a Child Development Facility (“Facility”), after presenting official credentials or identification or authority issued by the District of Columbia, shall have the right, either with or without prior notice, to enter upon and into the premises of any Facility licensed, required to be licensed or that has applied for licensure, to facilitate verification of information submitted by a Facility and to determine compliance with the Facilities Act or other applicable Federal and District of Columbia laws and regulations.
- 111.2 An authorized entrant shall conduct an inspection in a manner that minimizes disruption to a Facility.
- 111.3 The right of entry and inspection shall also extend to any premise that OSSE reasonably believes is being operated or maintained as a Facility without a valid license provided that entry or inspection shall be made with the permission of the individual in charge of the premises or with a warrant obtained from the D.C. Superior Court, pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 11-941, or an appropriate court of competent jurisdiction, authorizing the entry or inspection for the purpose of determining compliance with this chapter.
- 111.4 OSSE is authorized to issue a subpoena to inspect and investigate a Facility in order to determine compliance with the provisions of this chapter, that may be enforced in accordance with the terms of D.C. Official Code § 7-2036(b).
- 111.5 OSSE, and other authorized District of Columbia officials, shall have access to all records of the Facility, including but not limited to:
- (a) Child, staff, and administrative records;

- (b) Financial, tax, and inspection records;
- (c) Surveillance footage from a Facility's recording devices;
- (d) Policies and procedures; and
- (e) Any other information or documentation necessary to determine the Facility's compliance with applicable Federal and District of Columbia laws and regulations.

111.6 Each Licensee shall receive, at minimum, one (1) annual announced and one (1) annual unannounced inspection to:

- (a) Facilitate verification of information submitted by the Licensee;
- (b) Determine compliance with the Facilities Act, or other applicable Federal and District of Columbia laws and regulations; and
- (c) Verify compliance with waiver terms, if applicable.

111.7 Annual required documents shall be updated and available for review during annual inspections.

111.8 Upon its own initiative, or upon receipt of information alleging violation(s) of any law or regulation under its jurisdiction, OSSE may conduct announced or unannounced on-site investigations or desk audits.

111.9 OSSE shall maintain and make available to the public by electronic means, a list of all of the Facilities licensed that includes the following information for each licensed Facility:

- (a) Dates of monitoring and inspection;
- (b) Results of monitoring and inspection reports;
- (c) Any corrective action taken;
- (d) Substantiated complaints about failure to comply with the provisions of this chapter or such amendment, and all applicable federal and local laws and regulations; and
- (e) The number of deaths, serious injuries, and instances of substantiated child abuse that occurred in each Facility.

## 112 ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

- 112.1 A Child Development Facility licensed, required to be licensed, or applying for a license may be subject to any of the following enforcement actions by OSSE for violations of Federal or District of Columbia laws or regulations:
- (a) Denial of application for initial license;
  - (b) Denial of application for renewal license;
  - (c) Issuance of a restricted license;
  - (d) Suspension of a license;
  - (e) Revocation of a license;
  - (f) Cease and desist order;
  - (g) Civil fines;
  - (h) Summary suspension;
  - (i) Criminal prosecution; or
  - (j) Injunction.
- 112.2 Other than where OSSE proposes to issue a Notice of Summary Suspension or a Cease and Desist order, OSSE shall provide written notification of the proposed enforcement action to the Licensee or applicant prior to initiating any of the enforcement actions in Subsection 112.1.
- 112.3 Advance written notice is not required prior to summary suspension or issuance of a cease and desist order.
- 112.4 Unless otherwise specified in this chapter, Notice required by this section shall be served by certified mail upon the Licensee or applicant at the current physical address of the Facility as shown in OSSE's records.
- 112.5 Notice served by certified mail is deemed served on the date stamped upon the return receipt, indicating delivery of the Notice to the applicant or Licensee.
- 112.6 Unless otherwise specified in this chapter, written notification of a proposed enforcement action shall include the following:
- (a) The intent and nature of the proposed enforcement action, specifying the basis for the intended action;

- (b) Notice of the effective date of the proposed action;
- (c) Notice of the description of, and citation for, each violation alleged;
- (d) In the case of a license suspension, notice of the time period of the proposed suspension;
- (e) Signature of authorized OSSE official;
- (f) Notice that an applicant or Licensee may request a hearing on the proposed enforcement action by submitting a written request to the Office of Administrative Hearings within ten (10) business days after receipt of the Notice, or, if a different time period is prescribed by law, within the applicable time period (which shall be identified in the Notice);
- (g) Notice that the proposed action shall become final without a hearing on the eleventh (11th) business day after service of written notification of the proposed enforcement action if the applicant or Facility fails to request a hearing within the time and in the manner specified.
- (h) Notice that the Licensee will be required to surrender its current license to OSSE upon final action to convert the license to restricted status, or to suspend, or revoke the license.

## **113 REVOCATION, DENIAL AND SUSPENSION**

113.1 An application for a license to operate a Facility may be denied by OSSE or a license to operate a Facility issued pursuant to this chapter may be denied for renewal, suspended for a period determined by OSSE, or revoked by OSSE if the applicant or Licensee, or an employee or volunteer of either, has:

- (a) Failed to comply with any provision of the Facilities Act or this chapter;
- (b) Failed to comply with any federal or District of Columbia laws or regulations applicable to Facilities;
- (c) Fraudulently or deceptively obtained or attempted to obtain an initial license or renewal license or committed any other action described in D.C. Official Code § 7-2040(3);
- (d) Provided false or misleading information on any form or report required by OSSE;
- (e) Failed to allow authorized officials entry to conduct an inspection or investigation, or to otherwise determine whether the applicant or Licensee is in compliance with this chapter or any relevant federal or District of

Columbia laws or regulations;

- (f) Employed any method of discipline prohibited by this chapter;
- (g) Been determined by a duly authorized District of Columbia government official to pose a danger to children or youth, pursuant to CYSHA;
- (h) Pled guilty or *nolo contendere* with respect to, or received probation before judgment with respect to, or been convicted of, one of the following crimes as defined in the District of Columbia Official Code or a comparable crime in another state or federal law:
  - (1) Murder;
  - (2) Child abuse;
  - (3) Rape or sexual abuse;
  - (4) A sexual offense involving a minor or non-consenting adult;
  - (5) Child pornography;
  - (6) Kidnapping or abduction of a child;
  - (7) Subject to Section 133.9, illegal possession, use, sale, or distribution of controlled substances;
  - (8) Illegal possession or use of weapons;
  - (9) A felony involving behavior or acts that gravely violate moral sentiments or accepted moral standards of this community and are of a morally culpable quality;
  - (10) A crime of violence as defined in District of Columbia Official Code § 23-1331(4);
- (i) Failed to report suspected child abuse or neglect, as required by District of Columbia Official Code § 4-1321.02;
- (j) Been denied a license to operate a Facility or had a license to operate a Facility denied, suspended, or revoked in another jurisdiction within the previous three (3) years for a cause which would be grounds for denial, suspension, or revocation under this section;
- (k) If the Facility at issue is a Child Development Home, a determination that any person living in the home that operates as a licensed Facility has pled

guilty or *nolo contendere* with respect to, or received probation before judgment with respect to, or been convicted of, any of the offenses identified in Subsection 113.1(h);

- (l) A determination that an applicant or Licensee, or any employee or volunteer who is reasonably expected to come into contact with one (1) or more children, has admitted to or has been found to have abused or neglected a child in the District of Columbia or in any other jurisdiction;
- (m) Any bankruptcy of the Facility or the parent entity of the Facility; or
- (n) Voluntarily closure by a Facility while enforcement action is pending without OSSE approval.

113.2 A Licensee may not reapply for a license for a period of three (3) years if the license to operate a Child Development Facility is revoked.

113.3 If the license of a Facility is suspended or revoked for a building structural issue or construction, the owner, Center Director or Caregiver may reapply for a license after all building structural issues are abated or construction is completed, provided that the application shall include such evidence as is reasonably required by OSSE to determine that all building structural or construction issues have been resolved.

#### **114 SUMMARY SUSPENSION**

114.1 OSSE may issue a Notice of Summary Suspension to summarily and immediately suspend the license of a Facility, for a period of not more than forty-five (45) calendar days, unless otherwise provided for in this section, upon finding that circumstances present an imminent danger to the health, safety, or welfare of children, adults, or the general public.

114.2 OSSE may stop placement of children eligible for subsidized care in the Facility once a Notice of Summary Suspension has been issued.

114.3 An imminent threat to the health, safety, or welfare of children , adults, or the general public may include, but is not limited to, an imminent threat of:

- (a) Poor air quality;
- (b) Evidence of rodents and insects in the Facility;
- (c) Inadequate staffing;
- (d) Issues pertaining to improper sanitation and hygiene;



- (e) Substantiated claims of child abuse;
  - (f) Unsafe handling and preparation of food; or
  - (g) Any other situation that constitutes a violation of this chapter or the Facilities Act that poses an imminent danger to the health, safety, or welfare of children, adults, or the general public.
- 114.4 A summary suspension of a license shall be effective upon the delivery to the Facility of a written Notice of Summary Suspension, unless otherwise specified by OSSE in the Notice.
- 114.5 The Notice of Summary Suspension shall:
- (a) Be hand-delivered to the Licensee, at the current physical address of the Facility as shown in OSSE's records; and
  - (b) Provide that the Licensee may, within five (5) days after receipt of the Notice, request a hearing. If no request for a hearing is made, the Notice shall become the final administrative decision of the agency.
- 114.6 Once a Notice of Summary Suspension has been delivered to a Facility, the Licensee shall immediately:
- (a) Surrender the Facility's current license to OSSE;
  - (b) Cease the provision of all child development services;
  - (c) Provide parents and guardians with written notification of the Notice of Summary Suspension. Written notification of the Notice of Summary Suspension shall state the reason provided by OSSE for the Notice of Summary Suspension, and inform parents and guardians of the need to make alternative child care arrangements; and
  - (d) Provide OSSE with a copy of the written notification provided to parents and guardians.
- 114.7 Except as provided in Subsections 114.10 through 114.12, during the summary suspension period, OSSE shall either reinstate the current license or initiate proceedings for the revocation of the license.
- 114.8 A license that has been summarily suspended may be reinstated before the end of the suspension period if OSSE determines that the Facility has:
- (a) Provided parents and guardians with proper and complete information regarding the Notice of Summary Suspension;

- (b) Completely abated the perceived or actual threat to the health, safety, or welfare of children, adults, or the general public or established that there was, in fact, no such threat; and
- (c) Demonstrated substantial compliance with the Facilities Act and with this chapter.

114.9 Requests for review of an OSSE's Notice of Summary Suspension shall be filed with the Office of Administrative Hearings not later than five (5) days after the date the written notification of the Notice of Summary Suspension is issued. If a request for review is not received within a timely manner, the summary suspension shall become the final administrative decision of the agency.

114.10 Upon a timely request for an expedited hearing pursuant to this section, the Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH) shall conduct the hearing within five (5) business days after the request, and the Office of Administrative Hearings shall issue a decision within five (5) business days after the hearing record is closed.

114.11 The Administrative Law Judge's final decision shall be in writing and is the final administrative decision.

114.12 If OAH upholds the basis for summary suspension, and the deficiency is not reinstated pursuant to Subsection 114.8, the Facility may, before the end of the initial suspension period, ask OSSE to extend the suspension period for an additional forty-five (45) days.

114.13 The burden to demonstrate good cause for extending a summary suspension shall be that of the Facility, and shall include written evidence from the Facility showing significant progress has been made toward achieving compliance with the law(s) or regulation(s) cited, a plan for achieving such compliance within the additional time sought and information establishing why it is substantially likely that the Facility will, in fact, achieve such compliance, and that only through the provision of such additional time will the Facility be able to demonstrate such compliance.

114.14 If OSSE determines, in its sole discretion, that there is a substantial likelihood that if the Facility is granted an additional forty-five (45) days in which to correct all violations cited in the Notice of Suspension, and will be able to operate in accordance with this chapter and the Facilities Act, OSSE may, in its sole discretion, extend the summary suspension for up to an additional forty-five (45) days. Under no circumstance shall a summary suspension period last more than a total of ninety (90) calendar days.

## **115 CEASE AND DESIST**

115.1 If OSSE reasonably believes that a Licensee, parent entity, or any person has

violated the Facilities Act or any provision of this chapter, and that the violation presents an imminent threat to the health, safety, or welfare of children, adults, or the general public, OSSE may issue a written cease and desist order directing the Facility, parent entity, or person to cease and desist from the violating action(s).

115.2 The cease and desist order shall be effective upon the delivery of the cease and desist order. The cease and desist order shall be hand-delivered to the Licensee, or to an adult employee or family member of the Licensee, at the current physical address of the Facility as shown in OSSE's records.

115.3 The cease and desist order shall:

- (a) Be hand-delivered to the Licensee or to an adult employee or family member of the Licensee, at the current physical address of the Facility as shown in OSSE's records; and
- (b) Provide that the Licensee may request an expedited hearing within five (5) days after receipt of the Cease and Desist Order. If no request for a hearing is made, the Order shall be final.

115.4 Once a Facility has received a cease and desist order, the Licensee shall immediately:

- (a) Surrender the Facility's current license to OSSE;
- (b) Cease the provision of all child development services;
- (c) Provide parents and guardians with written notification of the Cease and Desist Order. Written notification of the Cease and Desist Order shall state the reason provided by OSSE for the Cease and Desist Order, and inform parents and guardians of the need to make alternative child care arrangements; and
- (d) Provide OSSE with a copy of the written notification provided to parents and guardians.

115.5 Upon a timely request for an expedited hearing pursuant to this section, the OAH shall conduct the hearing within five (5) business days after the request, and the Office of Administrative Hearings shall issue a decision within five (5) days after the hearing record is closed.

## **116 CIVIL FINES, CRIMINAL PROSECUTION AND INJUNCTIONS**

116.1 Civil fines and penalties may be imposed for any violation of the Facilities Act or of this chapter, pursuant to the District of Columbia Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs Civil Infractions Act of 1985, effective October 5, 1985 (D.C. Law 6-42; D.C. Official Code §§ 2-1801.01 *et seq.*). Adjudication of all charged

infractions shall be conducted pursuant to Titles I through III of the Civil Infractions Act, except that where a requirement under this chapter conflicts with a requirement under the Civil Infractions, the provision in this chapter shall apply.

- 116.2 Any violation of the Act may result in criminal prosecution, whereupon the violator shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not to exceed six (6) months, or a fine not to exceed three hundred dollars (\$300.00), or both. Each unlawful act shall constitute a separate violation of this chapter.
- 116.3 Any person who has been previously convicted of an offense in violation of the Act shall, upon a subsequent conviction for the same offense, be subject to imprisonment not to exceed one (1) year, a fine not to exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00), or both.
- 116.4 Prosecutions shall be brought by the Attorney General for the District of Columbia in the Superior Court of the District of Columbia.
- 116.5 In any prosecution conducted for violation of the Act, a Child Development Facility claiming an exemption from a licensing requirement shall have the burden of proving entitlement to the exemption.
- 116.6 The Attorney General may bring a civil action in the Superior Court of the District of Columbia to enjoin any violation of the Facilities Act or of this chapter.

## **117 ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS**

- 117.1 The Office of Administrative Hearings (“OAH”), pursuant to the OAH Act, will hear and decide licensing appeals where it is alleged by a Licensee or an applicant for a license that there is an error in any order, requirement, decision, determination, or refusal made by OSSE in the administration or enforcement of the Facilities Act and this chapter.
- 117.2 Hearings conducted by OAH will comply with this chapter, the OAH Act, the Facilities Act and applicable rules and procedures established by the OAH Rules of Practice and Procedure set out at 1 DCMR Chapters 28 (Office of Administrative Hearings: Rules of Practice and Procedure) and 29 (Office of Administrative Hearings: Rules for DCPS, Rental Housing, Public Benefits, and Unemployment Insurance Cases).
- 117.3 Parties may participate in settlement negotiations prior to a hearing, and may enter into a negotiated settlement agreement in lieu of participating in a hearing.
- 117.4 Each hearing shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the District of Columbia Administrative Procedure Act, approved October 21, 1968 (82 Stat. 1208; D.C. Official Code § 2-509), unless otherwise provided in this

chapter, the OAH Act, or in the OAH Rules of Practice and Procedure set out at 1 DCMR Chapters 28 and 29.

- 117.5 Any person(s) aggrieved by a final decision of OAH may appeal the decision to the District of Columbia Court of Appeals pursuant to Section 11 of the District of Columbia Administrative Procedure Act, approved October 21, 1968 (82 Stat. 1209; D.C. Official Code § 2-510).

## **118 REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL LICENSED CHILD DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES**

- 118.1 A licensed Child Development Facility (“Licensee”) shall operate in accordance with the license capacity, age range limitations, hours of operation and other specific service requirements or restrictions designated on its license.

- 118.2 Except as provided in Subsection 115.3, a Licensee shall comply with the requirements set forth in Sections 118 to 161, regardless of the Licensee’s classification as a child development center, child development home, expanded child development home, or out-of-school-time program.

- 118.3 If a conflict exists between a general requirement set forth in Sections 118 to 161, and a specific requirement of this chapter applicable to a particular classification or size of Child Development Facility, the specific requirement shall apply.

- 118.4 A Licensee shall exclude any employee with a communicable disease from the workplace, to the same extent and in the same manner as school employees are excluded and readmitted pursuant to 5-E DCMR §§ 1023.1, 1023.5, and 1023.9.

- 118.5 A Licensee shall protect the safety, health, and welfare of all children within their care.

## **119 CAPACITY**

- 119.1 License capacity is the maximum number of children the Licensee is licensed to care for at any given time, as determined by OSSE.

- 119.2 OSSE shall determine limitations on the license capacity based on the following criteria:

- (a) Occupancy capacity established by DCRA or by FEMS;
- (b) Program space requirements, as provided in this chapter;
- (c) Lavatory requirements, as provided in this chapter; and
- (d) Adult-to-child ratios and maximum group size requirements, as established

in this chapter.

- 119.3 Any Facility requesting a change to its license capacity under a current license shall submit an application to amend an issued license to OSSE, with the payment of the appropriate fee, in accordance with Section 108 (Fees).

## **120 SUPERVISION**

- 120.1 Children shall be supervised while at the Facility by responsible staff and volunteers who can see and hear the children supervised at all times including but not limited to when they are napping or sleeping, on the playground, on field trips, on vehicular and non-vehicular excursions, and during all water activities and water play activities.
- 120.2 A Licensee shall have a written staffing plan to ensure the required supervision of all enrolled children at all times.
- 120.3 A Licensee shall have a written staffing policy to ensure proper supervision of all enrolled children at all times, which shall include a mobile device use policy.
- 120.4 Children shall not be left alone in any room, outdoors, or in vehicles, even momentarily, without staff present.
- 120.5 A staff member shall be assigned to supervise specific children whose names and whereabouts the staff member shall know and with whom the staff member shall be physically present. Staff shall be able to state how many children are in their care at all times.
- 120.6 Individuals who do not serve a purpose related to the care of children shall not be present at the Facility for longer than a brief period of time while children are being cared for. Individuals who hinder supervision of children shall not be present at the Facility at any time when children are being cared for.
- 120.7 Performance of staff duties that are not directly related to the supervisions of children, including cooking, housekeeping, or administrative functions shall not interfere with the supervision of children.

## **121 ADULT-TO-CHILD RATIOS AND GROUP SIZE**

- 121.1 Adult-to-child ratios and group sizes are established to ensure the health and safety of all children.
- 121.2 Minimum adult-to-child ratios shall be met at all times, including non-peak hours, during nap or rest periods, and in vehicles during transport.
- 121.3 A licensed Child Development Facility (“Licensee”) shall maintain the adult-to-

child ratios and group sizes as specified herein:

- (a) For Child Development Centers serving infants, toddlers, and/or preschoolers:

AGE OF CHILDREN	ADULT-TO-CHILD RATIO	MAXIMUM SIZE OF GROUP
0 - 24 months	1:4	8
24 - 30 months	1:4	12
30 months - 48 months	1:8	16
48 months – 60 months	1:10	20

- (b) For Child Development Centers providing out-of-school-time care to school age children:

AGE OF CHILDREN	ADULT-TO-CHILD RATIO	MAXIMUM SIZE OF GROUP
Under 6 years	1:10	20
6 years and older	1:12	24

- (c) For Child Development Homes and Child Development Expanded Homes serving infants, toddlers, and/or preschoolers, and providing out-of-school-time care to school age children:

AGE OF CHILDREN	ADULT-TO-CHILD RATIO	MAXIMUM SIZE OF GROUP
1 child under 2 years of age and 1 to 11 children over 2 years of age	1:6	12
2 children under 2 years of age and 1 to 4 children over 2 years of age	1:6	6
3 children under 2 years of age and 1 to 6 children over 2 years of age	1:3 (but at least 2 Caregivers)	9
4 children under 2 years of age and 1 to 8 children over 2 years of age	1:3 (but at least 2 Caregivers)	12
5 children 2 years of age and 1 to 4 children over 2 years of age	3 Caregivers	9

6 children under 2 years of age and 1 to 3 children over 2 years of age	3 Caregivers	9
---	--------------	---

- 121.4 A child who is non-ambulatory will be treated the same as a child under two (2) years of age for purposes of the adult-to-child ratio requirements.
- 121.5 [RESERVED].
- 121.6 When children of different ages are combined in one group, the adult-to-child ratio for the youngest child shall apply, except as provided for in Subsections 121.10 and 121.13 to 121.15.
- 121.7 Except as otherwise provided for in this section, volunteers shall not be used to meet adult-to-child ratio requirements. Only employees responsible for directly providing care of, or supervision or guidance to, children shall be counted in the child to staff ratios.
- 121.8 Child Development Centers shall have at least two (2) staff members caring for each group at all times. At Child Development Centers serving infants, toddlers, and or preschoolers (or any combination of these), there shall be two Teachers or a Teacher and an Assistant Teacher or aide for each group at all times, except as further specified in this section.
- 121.9 During non-peak hours or during nap or rest periods, adult-to-child ratios shall be maintained, however another adult staff member or adult volunteer may substitute for one (1) of the staff members specified, provided that at least one (1) Teacher or Assistant Teacher supervises the group.
- 121.10 While children with varying ages anywhere from ages thirty (30) months and older are grouped together for napping, one (1) staff person shall be present within sight and sound of the children at all times. A second staff person or volunteer on duty shall also be present on the same floor of the Facility and immediately available to assist in event of an emergency.
- 121.11 In part-day programs that operate no more than four (4) hours per day, the Licensee may substitute an adult volunteer for an Assistant Teacher or aide.
- 121.12 If the required adult-to-child ratio is met but the situation or circumstance requires additional staff in order to ensure that all children are within the sight and hearing of staff members, then the Licensee shall provide additional staff to ensure adequate supervision of all children.
- 121.13 A licensed Montessori Child Development Facility that is duly accredited by the American Montessori Society (“AMS”) or the Association Montessori



International (“AMI”), or other OSSE approved non-traditional programs, may exceed the adult-to-child ratio or group size requirement for centers by no more than fifty percent (50%) of the ratios established by this chapter.

- 121.14 When children of varying ages anywhere from ages two (2) years or older are grouped together in conformance with the implementation of a Montessori curriculum, the average age of all of the children in the age group of two (2) through five (5) years shall be used to determine the group maximum size and appropriate adult-to-child ratio.
- 121.15 A Licensee may be granted an exemption to the adult-to-child ratio requirements, if the Facility submits a written request to OSSE in accordance with Section 106 (Waiver) and OSSE, in its sole discretion, concludes that granting the exemption will not jeopardize the health, safety, or welfare of the children being cared for. This request shall also include the following information:
- (a) A detailed description of the program model, including its history and supporting evidence that demonstrates the effectiveness of the model;
  - (b) A detailed explanation as to why an exception to the adult-to-child ratio is integral to the delivery of the program model;
  - (c) An explanation and supporting evidence that the program’s proposed adult-to-child ratio will not jeopardize the health, safety, welfare of children; and
  - (d) Any other information that OSSE may reasonably require.

## **122 HEALTH AND SAFETY STANDARDS FOR A FACILITY’S PREMISES: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 122.1 A Licensee shall ensure that every building or part thereof that is used as a Facility, is constructed, used, furnished, maintained, and equipped in compliance with all applicable requirements established by District and federal laws and regulations with written certification of compliance from the appropriate regulatory bodies governing zoning, building construction and safety, sanitation, and fire safety.
- 122.2 A Licensee shall, at all times, maintain adequate indoor space for the daily program measured on the inside wall-to-wall dimensions, as follows:
- (a) A minimum of forty-five square feet (45 ft<sup>2</sup>) of program space per infant;
  - (b) A minimum of thirty-five square feet (35 ft<sup>2</sup>) of unencumbered program space per toddler and child; or

- (c) A minimum of forty-five square feet (45 ft<sup>2</sup>) of encumbered program space per child.

122.3 A Licensee shall ensure that exits are:

- (a) Clearly identified;
- (b) Visible at all times;
- (c) Free of all obstructions; and
- (d) Arranged or marked so the path to exit the building is clear.

122.4 A Licensee shall not operate any other business that may either impact the health and safety of the children and staff or interfere with the overall operation of the Facility on the same premises that is licensed by OSSE as a Facility.

122.5 A new or revised Certificate of Occupancy or Home Occupation permit shall be required:

- (a) At the time of any major modification or alteration of any existing premises or structure used by the Facility, but prior to the continued use of the modified or altered portions of the premises or structure for child development purposes;
- (b) Prior to the use of any portion of the premises or structure that was not previously inspected and approved for use by DCRA as a Child Development Facility;
- (c) Prior to submitting an request to modify the ages of children to be enrolled at the Child Development Facility; and
- (d) Prior to submitting an application for a change in licensure capacity of the Child Development Facility.

122.6 A Licensee shall undergo a fire safety inspection and shall, annually, obtain certification from FEMS that the premises conform to all applicable fire safety and related codes.

122.7 A Licensee shall, at its own expense, undergo an additional fire safety inspection under the following circumstances:

- (a) At the time of any major modification or alteration of any existing premises or structure used by the Facility, but prior to the continued use of the modified or altered portions of the premises or structure for child development purposes;

- (b) Prior to the use of any portion of the premises or structure that was not previously inspected and certified as conforming to the applicable fire and safety related codes for use as a Child Development Facility;
  - (c) Prior to submitting an application to change the ages of children to be enrolled at the Child Development Facility; and
  - (d) Prior to submitting an application for a change in licensure capacity of the Child Development Facility.
- 122.8 A Licensee shall ensure that a Facility is free of any lead-based paint hazards.
- 122.9 [RESERVED]
- 122.10 A licensed Facility shall be accessible for children and adults with disabilities, in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Accessibility includes access to buildings, toilets, sinks, drinking fountains, outdoor play areas, meal and snack areas, and all classroom and therapy areas.
- 122.11 All program space that children use shall be heated, cooled, and ventilated to maintain the required temperatures, and air exchange to avoid accumulation of odors and fumes.
- 122.12 A Licensee shall ensure that:
- (a) All access points to stairs are restricted by gates;
  - (b) All doors or windows are covered; and
  - (c) All blinds have child protective coverings ensuring cords are not accessible to children.
- 122.13 A Licensee shall ensure that the Facility is free of moisture, mold, and mildew, including but not limited to, moisture resulting from water leakage or seepage.
- 122.14 A Licensee shall ensure that waste receptacles have a hands-free opening mechanism, are kept clean, lined with plastic bags, in good repair, and emptied at least daily.
- 122.15 A Licensee shall ventilate program space by mechanical ventilation, such as fans, air conditioning, or at least one (1) operable window. The following criteria shall apply to mechanical ventilation units and windows:
- (a) A freestanding fan shall be placed in a stable location, have a stable base,

be equipped with a protective guard, and be inaccessible to children;

- (b) Windows, including windows in doors, when utilized for ventilation purposes, shall be securely screened to prevent the entry of insects;
- (c) Windows accessible to children under five (5) years of age that are above ground level of the building shall be adjusted to limit the opening to less than six (6) inches or be protected with guards that do not block natural lighting; and
- (d) A Facility with glass doors shall place decals at the eye level of the children in its care.

122.16 A Licensee shall not use space heaters unless it has received express approval, in writing, from an official of FEMS. If provide written approval, space heaters shall:

- (a) Be attended while in use and be off when unattended;
- (b) Be inaccessible to children at all times;
- (c) Have protective covering to keep hands and objects away from the electric heating element;
- (d) Be placed on the floor only and at least three (3) feet from curtains, papers, furniture, and any flammable object;
- (e) Be properly vented, as required for proper functioning;
- (f) Not be used with an extension cord; and
- (g) Be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

122.17 A Licensee shall keep protective coverings on all electrical fans, shall ensure that fans are placed so that they will not easily topple or tip over, and shall ensure that fans are kept out of the reach of children at all times.

122.18 A Licensee shall ensure that fireplaces and fireplace inserts are inaccessible to children at all times.

122.19 A Licensee shall maintain hot and cold running water under pressure. Hot running water shall be maintained at one hundred degrees Fahrenheit (100°F).

122.20 A Licensee shall ensure that the Facility's premises remain clear of insects, rodents, and other pests and excrement of insects, rodents, and other pests.

122.21 A Licensee shall maintain preventative measures to control insects, rodents, and

other pests to comport with best practices and to prevent and eliminate harborage, breeding, and infestation at the Facility's premises. If a harboring, breeding, or infestation of insects, rodents, or other pest occurs on the premises of the Facility, the Licensee shall immediately report the infestation to OSSE as an unusual incident and take immediate steps to have the insects, rodents, or other pests eliminated from the Facility.

- 122.22 A Licensee shall maintain at the Facility a log documenting the use of extermination services, which shall be provided only by a licensed pest control professional. Children shall not be present while pesticides are being applied or within twenty-four (24) hours of application.
- 122.23 A Licensee shall install and maintain working carbon monoxide detectors if there is any gas service in the building. Carbon monoxide detectors shall be tested every six (6) months with a written log of testing records maintained at the Child Development Facility.
- 122.24 A Licensee shall install and maintain an appropriate number of working smoke detectors located in locations consistent with District code requirements and shall ensure they are in working order at all times. Smoke detectors shall be tested monthly with a written log of testing records maintained at the Child Development Facility.
- 122.25 A Licensee shall perform fire drills, at least quarterly, with a written log of the fire drills maintained at the Child Development Facility.
- 122.26 A Licensee shall maintain adequate storage space for play and teaching equipment, supplies, records, and children's possessions and clothing.

**123 HEALTH AND SAFETY STANDARDS FOR A FACILITY'S PREMISES:  
LAVATORY SPACE AND EQUIPMENT**

- 123.1 A Licensee caring for preschoolers shall provide at least one (1) flush toilet and one (1) sink for every ten (10) children, based on the license capacity of the Facility.
- 123.2 A Licensee shall provide bathroom facilities for use by adults separate from those used by children.
- 123.3 A Licensee shall provide a block or step for a child's use for each toilet and sink at a Facility that is too high to be used by one (1) or more enrolled children without assistance.
- 123.4 A Licensee shall provide toilet training chairs or seats (or both), at the discretion of the Facility, for use by any child or children who require them. Training chairs shall be emptied promptly and sanitized after each use. Training chairs shall be

made of non-porous, synthetic products. Training chairs shall remain in the bathroom facilities.

- 123.5 A Licensee shall provide toilet paper, soap and single-use paper towels at each bathroom within children's reach.
- 123.6 A Licensee caring for infants, toddlers, or preschoolers shall provide at least one (1) changing table for every ten (10) children, based on the license capacity of the Facility.
- 123.7 A Licensee shall ensure that changing tables meet the following requirements:
- (a) Have impervious, nonabsorbent, smooth surfaces that do not trap soil and are easily disinfected;
  - (b) Be sturdy and stable to prevent tipping over;
  - (c) Be at a convenient height for use by Facility staff; and
  - (d) Be equipped with railings or barriers.
- 123.8 A Licensee shall sanitize changing tables after each use.

**124 HEALTH AND SAFETY STANDARDS FOR A FACILITY'S PREMISES:  
INDOOR ENVIRONMENT**

- 124.1 A Licensee shall ensure that interior space designated for the use of children is available to children when the center is in operation and is arranged to allow each child adequate space for free movement and active play.
- 124.2 A Licensee shall ensure that the temperature within each room of program space shall be maintained at between sixty-eight degrees Fahrenheit (68°F) and seventy-five degrees Fahrenheit (75°F) from October through March, and between sixty-eight degrees Fahrenheit (68°F) and eighty-two degrees Fahrenheit (82°F) from April through September.
- 124.3 Protrusions such as pipes, wood ends, or long bolts that may catch a child's clothing are prohibited.
- 124.4 Carpeting in the facility shall be nonflammable, nontoxic, and maintained by the Licensee in clean condition and good repair.
- 124.5 A Licensee shall maintain floors that are free from bare concrete, dampness, splinters, and sliding rugs.
- 124.6 A Licensee shall ensure that all floors, walls, and ceilings are in good repair and

easy to clean when soiled. Only smooth, nonporous surfaces shall be permitted in areas that are likely to be contaminated by body fluids including, without limitation, lavatories and toilets, and areas used for food preparation or consumption or diaper changing.

- 124.7 A Licensee shall ensure that shoes are removed or covered prior to entering play areas used by infants.
- 124.8 A Licensee shall install finger-pinch protection devices on doors, cupboards, cabinets, and gates that are accessible to children, except on doors, cupboards, cabinets, and gates that are fully closed and locked.
- 124.9 A Licensee shall ensure that strings and cords long enough to encircle a child's neck are not accessible to children.
- 124.10 A Licensee shall ensure that electrical outlets that are not in use and are accessible to children are fitted with appropriate child-proof protective outlet covers that meet the Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. standard for Safety of Receptacle Closures (UL 2255).
- 124.11 A Licensee shall install Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters in areas accessible to children where electrical products may come into contact with water.

**125 HEALTH AND SAFETY STANDARDS FOR A FACILITY'S PREMISES:  
OUTDOOR ENVIRONMENT**

- 125.1 A Licensee shall maintain outdoor play space free of standing water, litter, broken glass, wooden splinters, weeds, high grass, and conditions that are, or might be, hazardous to the health, safety, or welfare of children enrolled.
- 125.2 A Licensee shall ensure that each outdoor play area in use by one (1) or more children enrolled at a Facility shall be visible to and within hearing distance of Facility staff at all times.
- 125.3 A Licensee shall ensure that outdoor play space is supervised by adult staff in sufficient quantity and with appropriate placement to ensure that all children are within sight and hearing of at least one staff member at all times.
- 125.4 A Licensee shall ensure that staff, while supervising a group of children in the outdoor play space, are able to summon another adult staff member if the need arises, without leaving the children unsupervised at any time.
- 125.5 A Licensee shall ensure that all outdoor play areas and equipment conform to the standards established by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission and by the American Society for Testing and Materials.

- 125.6 A Licensee utilizing an outdoor play space at the Facility premises shall enclose the outdoor play space with a fence or natural barrier that shall be at least four (4) feet high, with a space no larger than three and one-half (3-1/2) inches between its bottom edge and the ground, and designed to prevent climbing.
- 125.7 A Licensee shall provide at least two (2) exits from each outdoor play space. At least one of these exits shall be remote from the Facility building(s).
- 125.8 A Licensee shall ensure that all outdoor gates have positive self-latching closure mechanisms that are at least four (4) feet off the ground or constructed in a manner so that they cannot be opened by a preschool-age child.
- 125.9 A Licensee shall ensure that the design, construction, and installation of all outdoor play equipment are consistent with the guidelines published by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission's current Public Playground Safety Handbook.
- 125.10 The Center Director, Caregiver, or designated Facility staff shall conduct a daily inspection of each outdoor play space. The daily inspection shall be documented and maintained in a Facility log. All identified problems shall be corrected as soon as possible and children prohibited from using equipment that does not meet safety standards. The inspection shall include, at a minimum, an inspection of the space itself, removal of all trash, debris, broken glass, and other foreign or hazardous materials, and an inspection of each piece of equipment for:
- (a) Visible cracking, bending, warping, rusting, or breaking;
  - (b) Deformation of open hooks, shackles, rings, links, and the like;
  - (c) Worn swing hangers and chains;
  - (d) Missing, damaged, or loose swing seats;
  - (e) Broken supports or anchors;
  - (f) Exposed, cracked, or loose cement support footings;
  - (g) Exposed tubing ends that require plugs or cap covers;
  - (h) Accessible sharp edges or points;
  - (i) Protruding bolt ends that require caps or covers;
  - (j) Loose bolts, nuts, or screws that require tightening;
  - (k) Splintered, cracked, or otherwise deteriorating wood;



- (l) Moving parts in need of lubrication;
- (m) Worn bearings or other worn mechanical parts;
- (n) Broken or missing rails, steps, rungs, or seats;
- (o) Worn or scattered surfacing materials;
- (p) Exposed hard surfaces, especially under swings and slides;
- (q) Chipped or peeling paint;
- (r) Pinch or crush points; and
- (s) Exposed mechanisms, junctures, and moving components.

- 125.11 If any hazard listed in this section is noted or observed by the Licensee or OSSE, the Licensee shall immediately correct the hazardous condition or remove the piece of equipment from use until the hazard is corrected.
- 125.12 A Licensee serving infants, toddlers, preschool children, or school-age children shall separate the outdoor play spaces used by infants, toddlers, and preschool children from the play spaces used by school-age children. The separation shall be done in a way that does not to limit the activities of either age group.
- 125.13 A Licensee shall ensure that all surface areas beneath, and in the fall zones of, climbing equipment, slides, swings, and similar equipment are covered in resilient material that diminishes the impact of falls.
- 125.14 A Licensee shall ensure that all outdoor equipment is securely anchored and installed properly to prevent tipping or collapsing.
- 125.15 A Licensee shall ensure that all outdoor play equipment is free of pinch, crush or shear points on all surfaces that are or may be accessible to children.
- 125.16 A Licensee shall provide only swing seats constructed of durable, lightweight, relatively pliable material.
- 125.17 A Licensee shall not allow children to use trampolines.
- 125.18 A Licensee shall maintain all outdoor sandboxes and play areas containing sand in a safe and sanitary condition, including being completely covered when not in use and free of debris.
- 125.19 A Licensee shall ensure that no lawn mowers, hedge clippers, shears or other

similar items are used or stored unlocked in any outdoor play space when children are present.

- 125.20 If a Licensee chooses to utilize a rooftop play space, the Licensee shall enclose the rooftop play space with a sturdy fence at least six (6) feet high and designed to prevent climbing.
- 125.21 A Licensee shall provide a fire escape, which leads from the rooftop play space, if applicable, to an open space at the ground level of the Facility premises, and for which the Facility has received written approval from DCRA or FEMS.
- 125.22 Before a Licensee may utilize a rooftop play space, the Licensee shall obtain written approval from the DCRA or FEMS that the additional load presented by the children, staff, and play equipment on the roof is within the load capacity of the building structure.
- 125.23 Before a Licensee may utilize a rooftop play space, the Licensee shall obtain written approval from DCRA that the fence is safe, and shall submit this written approval to OSSE.
- 125.24 A Licensee may not use rooftop play space unless:
- (a) DCRA or FEMS conducts an annual safety inspection of the fence around the play space and provides written approval stating that the fence is safe for its intended purposes;
  - (b) DCRA or FEMS conducts an annual safety inspection of the play space and provides written approval of the use safety of the play space; and
  - (c) A copy of the most current of the written approvals described in paragraphs (a) and (b) next to the Facility's license, in a conspicuous location at the Facility premises

**126 HEALTH AND SAFETY STANDARDS FOR A FACILITY'S PREMISES:  
EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, AND FURNISHINGS**

- 126.1 A Licensee shall provide a variety and sufficient quantities of materials, equipment, and supplies for indoor and outdoor activities, consistent with the numbers, ages, and needs of the infants, toddlers, preschool, or school-age enrolled children.
- 126.2 Materials, equipment, and supplies accessible to children shall be age appropriate, safe, in good repair, clean, and non-toxic, and shall be accessible to and appropriate for children with special needs, if the Facility provides care to such children.

- 126.3 All playthings, equipment, supplies, furnishings, and other materials provided by a Licensee for use by children shall meet the standards of the Consumer Product Safety Commission and the American Society for Testing and Materials, and shall:
- (a) Be sturdy enough that they will not splinter;
  - (b) Not have sharp points or rough edges;
  - (c) Have lead-free, non-toxic paint or finishes;
  - (d) Be washable, regularly washed, and maintained in good repair; and
  - (e) Comply with Federal standards regarding small toys and objects for use by children.
- 126.4 Notwithstanding any requirement or prohibition in Subsection 126.3, children under three (3) years of age but no younger than thirty (30) months may be enrolled in a Montessori preschool classroom containing materials, equipment, and supplies that are consistent with the full implementation of the Montessori curriculum, as long as children have been evaluated and found to be developmentally ready for the curriculum by the program director, the lead teachers, and the parent(s) or guardian(s).
- 126.5 A Licensee shall prohibit the use of the following at all times:
- (a) Infant walkers;
  - (b) Crib gyms;
  - (c) Collapsible cribs;
  - (d) Playpens; and
  - (e) Projectile toys.
- 126.6 In addition to the requirements contained within this chapter, all playthings, equipment, supplies, furnishings, and other materials provided by a Licensee for use by children under the age of three (3) years shall:
- (a) Be large enough that they cannot be swallowed; and
  - (b) Not have small parts that may loosen and fall off, such as buttons on stuffed animals.
- 126.7 A Licensee shall ensure that there are sufficient quantities of materials and

equipment to keep all children engaged, even if in different activities, at all times, and to:

- (a) Avoid excessive competition among the children and long waits for use of the materials and equipment; and
- (b) Provide for a variety of experiences and appeal to the individual interests of the children

126.8 A Licensee shall ensure that materials provided to children are culturally sensitive, culturally relevant, and designed to promote:

- (a) Social development;
- (b) Cognitive development;
- (c) Language development and communication skills;
- (d) Independence;
- (e) Creative expression; and
- (f) Large and small muscle development.

126.9 A Licensee shall remove and repair, or discard all furniture, equipment, and materials that are not usable because they are broken or hazardous.

126.10 Light bulbs shall be shatter proof or appropriately shielded to prevent product contamination and injuries due to breakage.

126.11 A Licensee may provide helmets for use while riding wheeled equipment so long as the helmets meet the requirements in Subsection 126.22. If a Facility provides helmets for shared use of children while riding wheeled equipment, the Licensee shall wipe down each helmet with wet wash cloth after each use.

126.12 A Licensee shall have available a sufficient number of strollers or carriages with appropriate restraints for infants and non-ambulatory enrolled children.

126.13 A Licensee shall ensure that highchairs, if used:

- (a) Have a wide and securely locking base, a crotch bar/guard, and a safety strap that is fastened with every use; and
- (b) Are used only during meal times and shall not be used to restrain children at any other time.

- 126.14 A Licensee shall provide each enrolled child in a full-day program with an individual crib, cot, or bed, as developmentally appropriate, and ensure that:
- (a) Children do not share bedding, such as sheets and blankets;
  - (b) No child sleeps on a bare, uncovered surface;
  - (c) Cribs, cots, beds, and appropriate beddings, such as sheets or blankets, are kept clean and sanitary at all times;
  - (d) Crib and cot areas are sufficiently separate from play space to prevent access to sleeping areas by children at play; and
  - (e) Each child is allowed to safely and comfortably crawl, toddle, sit, or walk and to play according to his or her stage of development, in a designated play space apart from sleeping quarters, during each day.
- 126.15 A Licensee shall ensure that each crib or cot:
- (a) Meets safety standards established by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission;
  - (b) When in use, is placed at least two (2) feet apart from any other cot, at least two (2) feet from any windows, and two (2) feet from any radiators. The two (2) feet of separation required by this provision shall be measured on all sides of each crib or cot; and
  - (c) Is labeled with the name of the child to whom it is assigned.
- 126.16 A Licensee shall also comply with the following additional requirements for cribs:
- (a) Each crib shall have a firm, fitted mattress of proper size for a crib, covered with a fitted sheet, provided by the Facility;
  - (b) Infant monitors shall not be placed in cribs;
  - (c) Crib gyms, crib toys, mobiles, mirrors, and other toys shall not be placed in, attached to, or hung over an infant's crib;
  - (d) Cribs shall only be used for sleep purposes; and
  - (e) Cribs shall not be used for time-out or disciplinary purposes.
- 126.17 A Licensee shall also comply with the following additional requirements for cots:
- (a) Cots shall be used only for children over twelve (12) months of age who

can walk;

- (b) Cots shall have coverings that are easy to clean and nonabsorbent; and
- (c) Seasonally appropriate beddings, such as sheets or blankets, sufficient to maintain adequate warmth, shall be available and provided to children as applicable and as needed.

126.18 A Licensee shall ensure that all play equipment is:

- (a) Properly constructed and installed to ensure its safe use by all enrolled children, at an appropriate height for the children who are expected to use the equipment, and in manner that ensures that the equipment will not entrap children;
- (b) Free of pinch, crush, or sharp points on or underneath such equipment that are or may be accessible to children;

126.19 A Licensee shall ensure that any toy is promptly removed from the play area, sanitized with an appropriate germicide, and air dried before it is returned to the play area after the toy is:

- (a) Put in someone's mouth or licked, or otherwise is exposed to saliva; or
- (b) Soiled with blood, stool, urine, or vomit.

126.20 Tricycles and other riding toys provided by a Licensee shall be steerable, appropriate to the ages and sizes of the enrolled children, and shall not contain spokes.

126.21 A Licensee shall maintain tricycles and other riding toys in good condition, free of sharp edges or protrusions that may injure children. When not in use, they shall be stored in a place where they will not present physical obstacles to the children and staff. The Facility staff shall inspect riding toys and wheeled equipment prior to use by a child for loose or missing hardware, parts, protrusions, or other hazards that may lead to injury.

126.22 A Licensee shall ensure that all children one (1) year of age and over wear helmets that are properly fitted and approved by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission while riding, wheeled equipment such as tricycles, bicycles, scooters, roller skates, rollerblades, or skateboards, regardless of whether the equipment is being ridden indoors or outdoors.

## **127 PARENT COMMUNICATION**

127.1 A Licensee shall establish and maintain respectful and professional

communication with the parent(s) or guardian(s) of children enrolled.

- 127.2 A Licensee shall provide parent(s) and guardian(s) with access to their child(ren) at all times while at the Facility.
- 127.3 A Licensee shall establish and implement written policies and procedures which shall be kept current and made available to the parent(s) and guardian(s) and used to govern the operations of the Facility.
- 127.4 The policies and procedures shall be consistent with all applicable Federal and local laws and regulations and shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
- (a) A description of services to be provided, specifying the ages of children to be served, days and times of operation, and days and times that the Facility is closed;
  - (b) A description of enrollment and admission requirements s specifying the parent(s)' or guardian(s)' responsibilities for supplying needed information to the Facility and escorting the child to and from the Facility;
  - (c) A fee and payment schedule specifying the standard fees, fees related to absences and vacations and other charges and fees such as transportation and late fees;
  - (d) A description of the Facility's transportation and field trip services;
  - (e) A description of the Facility's procedures for administering medication, both prescription and non-prescription, and notifying parent(s) and guardian(s) of noticeable adverse reactions to medications;
  - (f) A description of the Facility's procedure for notifying parent(s) and guardian(s) when their child is ill or injured, and the Facility's policy regarding the exclusion of sick children;
  - (g) A description of the Facility's procedure for notifying parent(s) and guardian(s) when a child, employee, or volunteer at the Facility has a communicable disease;
  - (h) A description of the Facility's procedure for handling medical emergencies;
  - (i) A description of meals and snacks served, and guidelines or requirements for food brought by a child to the Facility;
  - (j) A statement that parent(s) and guardian(s) have access to all Facility areas used by their child (and a description of any conditions placed on that

access);

- (k) Child abuse reporting law requirements;
- (l) The Facility’s procedures for identifying and preventing shaken baby syndrome and abusive head trauma in infants, if applicable;
- (m) A description of behavior management practices used at the Facility;
- (n) Nondiscrimination statement;
- (o) If licensed for the care of an infant or toddler, the Facility’s:
  - (1) Diapering procedures;
  - (2) Toilet training procedures; and
  - (3) Feeding procedures;
- (p) A description of the safe sleep practices followed by the Center that includes the following information:
  - (1) When setting an infant down to sleep, the infant will be placed on his or her back;
  - (2) No covers or other soft items are allowed in cribs;
  - (3) A description of what constitutes appropriate sleep clothing for infants to be provided by parent or guardian;
  - (4) A statement that individual crib, cot or mat and bedding is provided, and the changing and cleaning practices for these items;
  - (5) A statement that infants who fall asleep in other equipment, on the floor or elsewhere will be moved to a crib to sleep; and
  - (6) A statement that no swaddling or positioning devices will be used at the Facility.

127.5 A Licensee shall maintain written documentation that the Facility has provided the parent(s) with a copy of the Facility’s current policies and procedures.

**128 REPORTING UNUSUAL INCIDENTS**

128.1 A Licensee shall immediately notify OSSE of any unusual incident that may adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of any enrolled child or children by



submitting a completed OSSE Unusual Incident Report form to OSSE's Child Care Complaint email address.

- 128.2 A Licensee shall also provide a copy of the completed Unusual Incident Report form provided to OSSE to the parent(s) or guardian(s) of each child affected by the unusual incident.
- 128.3 Unusual incidents include, but are not limited to, the following:
- (a) Death of a person occurring at the Facility;
  - (b) Injury to, or illness of, any child that occurs during the hours the child is enrolled in care and that requires hospitalization or emergency medical treatment;
  - (c) Damage to the Facility or to any Facility vehicle or equipment that interferes with the capability of the Facility to protect the health, safety and welfare of the children and adults at the Facility;
  - (d) Outbreak of or a single occurrence of a communicable disease at the Facility that is required to be reported to the District of Columbia Department of Health in accordance with Title 22 of the District of Columbia Municipal Regulations;
  - (e) Unauthorized departure of an enrolled child or any circumstances under which a child is deemed unaccounted for or missing;
  - (f) Any traffic accident involving a vehicle rented, owned, maintained, or the use of which was contracted for by the Facility and in which children are being transported at the time of the accident;
  - (g) Any adverse or negative action the Facility takes against an employee, volunteer, or household member related to any substantiated crime against a child; or
  - (h) Any other incident at the Facility that involves a response by emergency service personnel, such as police, fire, ambulance, or poison control.
- 128.4 In the case of a traffic accident or an incident involving perceived or actual criminal activity, the Licensee shall also file a report with the appropriate law enforcement authorities.
- 128.5 Any Facility staff member who knows or has reasonable cause to suspect that an enrolled child is, has been, or is in immediate danger of being an abused or neglected child shall, as required by the District of Columbia Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect Act of 1977, effective September 23, 1977 (D.C. Law 2-22;

D.C. Official Code §§ 4-1321.01 *et seq.*), make or cause to be made an immediate oral report to:

- (a) The Child Protective Services Division of the Child and Family Services Agency (CFSA), via the CFSA twenty-four (24) hour Child Abuse and Neglect Hotline (202-671-SAFE); and
- (b) The Metropolitan Police Department.

128.6 A staff member making an oral report under this section shall also make a written report if:

- (a) A written report is requested by the Child and Family Services Agency or the Metropolitan Police Department;
- (b) The case is one of abuse involving drug-related activity; or
- (c) As otherwise required by law.

128.7 In the oral and written reports required by this section, the staff member shall include:

- (a) The name, age, sex, and household address of the child who is the subject of the report;
- (b) A statement that the child who is the subject of the report is enrolled at the Facility;
- (c) The name, address, and telephone number of the Facility;
- (d) To the extent known, the name, age, and sex of each sibling or other child living in the same household as the child who is the subject of the report;
- (e) To the extent known, the name, age, and sex of each parent, guardian, or other caretaker of the child;
- (f) The information that led the staff member to suspect that the child who is the subject of the report is being, or is at risk of being, abused or neglected, the nature and extent of the perceived or actual abuse or neglect, and any previous abuse or neglect known to the reporting staff member;
- (g) Any other information that may be helpful in establishing whether the child who is the subject of the report is being, or is at risk of being, abused or neglected, the cause of the suspected abuse or neglect, and the identity of the person(s) responsible for it;

- (h) The name, title, or occupation, and contact information of the staff member making the report;
- (i) Any actions taken by the staff member or the Facility concerning the child in response to the situation; and
- (j) Any other information required by law.

## **129 RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS: FACILITY OPERATIONS**

- 129.1 A Licensee shall maintain at the Child Development Facility premises at all times and shall, upon request, provide and make immediately available for review by OSSE or any person legally authorized to review the Licensee's documents, the report(s) of each inspection of the Facility by OSSE occurring within the preceding three (3) year period, including any Statement(s) of Deficiencies, subject to the confidentiality limitations contained in this chapter.
- 129.2 A Licensee shall maintain at the Facility premises at all time and shall provide to OSSE upon request, the original version of each of the following:
- (a) A Certificate of Occupancy, Home Occupation Permit, or other equivalent proof from DCRA that the premises comply with all applicable Federal and District of Columbia building, fire-safety, construction, and zoning laws, regulations and codes and that the premises are suitable for the operation of a Child Development Facility;
  - (b) A fire safety inspection certification or other equivalent proof from FEMS that the premises comply with all applicable Federal and District of Columbia fire safety laws, regulations and codes;
  - (c) A certification or clearance report issued by a DOEE-certified lead-based paint inspector, risk assessor, or dust sampling technician no more than thirty (30) days before the date of the Facility's application to be licensed, confirming that the Facility does not contain any lead-based paint hazards;
  - (d) [RESERVED];
  - (e) A Clean Hands certification that the applicant satisfies the requirements that must be met in order to obtain a license or permit from the District government, set out in D.C. Official Code § 47-2862, issued by the District of Columbia Department of Tax and Revenue within thirty (30) days of the date the application is submitted;
  - (f) An immunization certification from the District of Columbia Department of Health;

- (g) Proof of insurance, that includes a reasonable coverage amount, as determined by the District of Columbia Office of Risk Management, for the following types of coverage:
  - (1) Commercial General Liability;
  - (2) Umbrella “Follow Form” Liability;
  - (3) Sexual Abuse & Molestation Liability; and
  - (4) Vehicle liability covering every vehicle that will be used by the Facility to provide transportation services to children at the Facility; and
  
- (h) A current, valid, and notarized building use agreement that identifies a contingency location that may be used if the primary location of operation ceases to be available and includes, but is not limited to, the following:
  - (1) Contact information for the owner of the building;
  - (2) The purpose of the use;
  - (3) General guideline and requirements;
  - (4) Proof of appropriate insurance coverage;
  - (5) Proof of valid certificate of occupancy;
  - (6) Proof of updated health and safety inspections specific to a Facility;
  - (7) User responsibilities;
  - (8) User restrictions; and
  - (9) Facility usage fee, if any.

129.3 Records of investigations, inspections, civil infraction citations, unusual incidents reported in accordance with this chapter, inspection of playground equipment, maintenance of carbon monoxide detectors, and all fire prevention mechanisms and emergency evacuation drills shall be immediately accessible and available for inspection by government officials, shall be provided upon request, and shall be made available to the public for inspection subject to the confidentiality limitations contained in this chapter. A Licensee shall maintain these records for

at least three (3) years prior to the current year.

- 129.4 A Licensee shall maintain at the Facility premises, and provide to OSSE upon request, current liability insurance information and documentation for the Facility and, if the Facility provides transportation services, information and documentation of vehicle safety and insurance, including liability insurance.
- 129.5 A Licensee shall maintain records documenting any adverse or negative action the Facility takes against an employee, volunteer, or household member related to any substantiated crimes against a child. The adverse action shall be reported as an unusual incident in accordance with this chapter and related documentation shall be provided to OSSE upon request.
- 129.6 A Licensee shall maintain a maintenance log and retain copies of service and repair records, in a single location at the Facility, for all motor vehicles that are owned or leased or otherwise used for purposes of transporting enrolled children. A Licensee shall maintain each record for at least twelve (12) months after the date of the inspection or repair and provide the record to OSSE upon request.
- 129.7 A Licensee shall provide reports and documents to OSSE upon request and maintain and display, in one central area within the Facility, items (a)-(b) below, and have items (d)-(l) below available for inspection by OSSE:
- (a) Copy of the Facility's license;
  - (b) Certificate of Occupancy or Home Occupancy Permit;
  - (c) Evacuation plan;
  - (d) Fire inspection reports;
  - (e) Plumbing, gas, and electrical inspection reports;
  - (f) Evacuation and shelter-in-place drill records;
  - (g) Any accreditation correspondence, including any adverse action taken against the Facility, and/or quality rating score, if applicable;
  - (h) Any documentation that any deficiencies have been abated;
  - (i) Results of lead tests;
  - (j) If there has been a determination within the previous 12 months that the Facility has mold, a certificate of air quality;
  - (k) Playground inspection report, equipment inspection/maintenance records

and reports; and

- (l) Reports of the inspection and maintenance of fire extinguishers, smoke detectors, carbon monoxide detectors, or other fire prevention mechanisms regarding their compliance with all applicable federal and local laws and regulations regarding fire safety.

### **130 RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS: CHILDREN**

130.1 A Licensee shall maintain a record for each enrolled child, in the form provided by or approved by OSSE, in one central location at the Facility, and shall retain the record for three (3) years following the termination of that child's enrollment. The record shall be maintained in a confidential manner in compliance with Federal and District of Columbia laws and regulations, but should be immediately available to the child's caregivers and/or teachers, the child's parents or guardians, and OSSE upon request.

130.2 A Licensee shall maintain and provide to OSSE upon request, the following information for each currently enrolled child:

- (a) Full name;
- (b) Gender;
- (c) Date of birth;
- (d) Date of admission;
- (e) Home address and telephone number;
- (f) Full names of parent(s) or guardian(s);
- (g) Business address(es) and contact information, such as email address(es) and telephone number(s) of parent(s) or guardian(s);
- (h) Designation of individuals authorized to receive the child at the end of each session;
- (i) Name and telephone number of individual to be contacted in emergencies when the parents or guardians are not available;
- (j) Emergency Medical Treatment Authorization form, as approved by OSSE, for emergency medical care, to be used only when the parent(s) or guardian(s) cannot be reached;
- (k) Language(s) spoken in the home;

- (l) Race and ethnicity;
- (m) Health information and records, as required by this chapter;
- (n) Written authorization(s) for the administration of medication as required pursuant to this chapter, if applicable;
- (o) For children in out-of-school-time care:
  - (1) The name of the school the child attends;
  - (2) The name and number of a contact person from that school; and
  - (3) If the child arrives at and leaves the Facility alone, the days and times at which the child should arrive and leave the Facility and the mode(s) of transportation that the child uses to travel to and from the Facility.
- (p) A record of educational and developmental progress; and
- (q) Admission agreement signed by the parent or guardian at enrollment.

130.3 If a child is no longer enrolled, the Licensee shall include the date and reasons for the child's withdrawal in the child's record. The child's complete record shall be retained by a Licensee for three (3) years following the termination of the child's enrollment.

130.4 A Licensee shall maintain and provide to OSSE upon request, for each enrolled child, the initial and annual health record documentation and information, including:

- (a) Full name, gender, date of birth, and home address of the child;
- (b) Parent(s) or guardian(s) name(s), an emergency phone number for the parent(s) or guardian(s), the name and number of an emergency contact if the parent(s) or guardian(s) are unavailable;
- (c) Health insurance coverage and primary care provider;
- (d) Dates of most recent physical and oral health examinations;
- (e) Child's height and weight at the time of the most recent physical health examination;
- (f) Each licensed health care practitioner's clinical findings, health concerns,

referrals, treatments, and recommendations;

- (g) Child's significant health history, including allergies, health conditions, communicable illnesses, and restrictions;
- (h) Specific immunizations received by month, day, and year;
- (i) Results of tuberculosis exposure risk assessment and Tuberculin Skin Test (TST) if indicated, in accordance with American Association of Pediatrics Guidelines for all children over six (6) months of age;
- (j) Results of lead exposure testing, if applicable;
- (k) Identification of long-term medications and special health care requirements or accommodations;
- (l) Name, address, phone number, and signature of the licensed examining health care practitioner;
- (m) Description of developmental delays, impairment(s), behavioral problems or other disabilities to be considered in the child care setting;
- (n) Specific diet restrictions, if applicable; and
- (o) Special family considerations.

130.5 If a child is to be taken on regularly scheduled outings, a Licensee shall maintain on file a written, signed, and dated statement from each child's parent(s) or guardian(s) authorizing the Facility to take the child on regularly scheduled outings, such as walks or trips to a neighborhood playground, outside the Facility. The authorization shall include the child's name, and shall specify the mode of transportation, the anticipated frequency, and the destination of each regular trip. This authorization shall not include field trips or outings that do not occur on a regular schedule. This written permission shall be considered valid for all regularly scheduled outings, as noted on the statement, until withdrawn by the child's parent(s) or guardian(s).

130.6 If the child is to be taken on a field trip that is not classified as a regularly scheduled outing, a Licensee shall obtain a written authorization from the child's parent or guardian for the outing, which shall include the information required in Subsection 130.5, in addition to the estimated time of departure and arrival.

130.7 A Licensee shall maintain and provide to OSSE upon request, for each enrolled child, a record of any suspensions or expulsions.

130.8 A Licensee shall maintain and upon request provide to OSSE current records and



information related to enrolled children including:

- (a) A roster of enrolled children by age group;
- (b) Daily sign-in and sign out attendance records by names of children, including first name, last name, and middle initial of each child;
- (c) Daily schedule of activities; and
- (d) Daily menu plan for feeding children, which identifies foods actually served.

130.9 A Licensee shall conform to applicable Federal and District of Columbia laws and regulations protecting a child's confidential information, shall keep all confidential records in a secured location with limited access, and shall not disclose information concerning an individual child or the child's parent(s) or guardian(s) to persons other than the Facility staff or government officials acting in the course of their duties, unless the parent(s) or guardian(s) grant written permission for the disclosure, or unless disclosure is necessary in an emergency situation.

130.10 A Licensee shall inform the parent(s) or guardian(s) of all enrolled children, in writing, of the Facility's policy regarding disclosure of information.

### **131 RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS: STAFF**

131.1 A Licensee shall maintain in the form provided by or approved by OSSE, at the Facility premises, and provide to OSSE upon request, the following information for each employee:

- (a) The full name, gender, date of birth, home address, home phone number, cell phone number, and current photograph;
- (b) Position title and job description;
- (c) Documentation and results of criminal and background history checks conducted in accordance with this chapter and with all other applicable Federal and District of Columbia laws and regulations;
- (d) The most recent resume provided by the employee, copies of letters of reference, and copies of required degrees, credentials, or official transcripts demonstrating such attainment;
- (e) Verification that the employee completed an orientation reviewing the Facility's policies and procedures and the employee's duties and responsibilities;

- (f) An ongoing record of professional development and earned continuing education units;
- (g) Evidence of completion or certification of all health and safety training requirements set forth in Section 139 (Staff Member Requirements: Professional Development); and
- (h) Date of appointment to, or withdrawal from, any position at the Facility.

131.2 If an employee withdraws or is terminated by the Licensee, the Licensee shall include the date and reasons for the employee's withdrawal or termination in the employee's record. The Licensee shall retain employee's complete record shall be retained for three (3) years following the departure of the employee.

131.3 [RESERVED]

131.4 A Licensee shall maintain in the form provided by or approved by OSSE, at the Facility premises, and provide to OSSE upon request, the following information for each volunteer:

- (a) The full name, gender, date of birth, home address, home phone number, cell phone number, and current photograph;
- (b) Position title and job description or responsibilities; and
- (c) Documentation and results of criminal and background history checks conducted in accordance with this chapter, and with all other applicable Federal and District of Columbia laws and regulations.

131.5 A Licensee shall maintain in the form provided by or approved by OSSE, and provide to OSSE upon request, a record for each staff member, including paid employees and volunteers who work directly with children on an ongoing basis, which shall include the following:

- (a) Results of a pre-employment physical examination by a licensed health care practitioner, conducted not more than twelve (12) months prior to the start of employment or volunteer work;
- (b) Results of an annual physical examination by a licensed health care practitioner;
- (c) Written and signed documentation from the examining licensed health care practitioner, at the time of his or her examination, that the staff member or volunteer was free from tuberculosis and apparent communicable diseases as defined in 22-B DCMR § 201.

- (d) Written and signed documentation from the examining licensed health care practitioner that the staff member or volunteer, if noted to have an identified medical problem, is capable of fulfilling the essential functions of caring for children in a licensed Child Development Facility;
- (e) Current health insurance information; and
- (f) The names and phone numbers of the staff member's primary licensed health care practitioner and of an emergency contact person.

## **132 SUITABILITY FOR EMPLOYMENT**

- 132.1 A Licensee shall maintain a qualified workforce comprised of suitable individuals of moral character and dedication who are committed to promoting and ensuring the health, safety, and welfare of the children in their care.
- 132.2 For the purposes of Sections 132 through 139, staff members shall include Center Directors, Teachers, Assistant Teachers, Caregivers, and Volunteers.
- 132.3 The suitability of a current or prospective staff member of a Licensee shall be assessed through completion of:
- (a) Criminal background check that includes:
    - (1) A Federal Bureau of Investigation fingerprint check using Next Generation Identification;
    - (2) A search of the National Crime Information Center's National Sex Offender Registry; and
    - (3) A search of the following registries, repositories, or databases in the State (which, for the purpose of this section, includes the District of Columbia) where the child care staff member resides and each State where such staff member resided during the preceding five years:
      - (A) State criminal registry or repository using fingerprints;
      - (B) State sex offender registry or repository; and
      - (C) State-based child abuse and neglect registry and database;
  - (b) A drug and alcohol testing program consistent with this chapter and Section 2032(a) of CYSHA (D.C. Law 15-353; D.C. Official Code § 1-620.32(a)); and

- (c) Traffic records check through the District of Columbia Department of Motor Vehicles, if a current or prospective staff member will also be required to drive a motor vehicle to transport children in the course of performing his or her duties.

132.4 Compliance with other District and federal rules specifically applicable to employees of a child development facility.

132.5 An applicant for employment or a volunteer position with any covered child or youth services provider who intentionally provides false or misleading information that is material to the application in the course of applying for the position, or who intentionally provides false or misleading information that is material to his or her continued employment or service, shall be subject to prosecution pursuant to the District of Columbia Theft and White Collar Crimes Act of 1982, effective December 1, 1982 (D.C. Law 4-164; D.C. Official Code § 22-2405).

### **133 SUITABILITY FOR EMPLOYMENT: CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS**

133.1 Each Licensee shall comply with the requirements set forth in this section related to criminal background checks for any staff member:

- (a) Who is employed by a Facility for compensation, including a contract employee or self-employed individual; or
- (b) Whose activities involve the care or supervision of children at a Facility or unsupervised access to children who are cared for or supervised at a Facility.

133.2 For the purposes of this section, any individual residing in a Child Development Home or Expanded Home who is eighteen (18) years of age or older is considered to be a staff member.

133.3 A Licensee shall submit a request for criminal background checks of current and prospective staff members to OSSE:

- (a) Prior to the date an individual becomes a staff member of the provider; and
- (b) Not less than once during each three (3) year period for any currently employed staff member.

133.4 OSSE shall make a good faith effort to provide notification of the results of the criminal background reports to the Facility and the current or prospective staff

member within forty-five (45) days of the date the Facility submitted the request the criminal background check.

133.5 Once a Facility has submitted a request for a prospective staff member's criminal background check, a prospective staff member may begin to work for the Facility if the prospective staff member is supervised at all times by an individual who, within the three (3) year period before the date of the Facility's request, received a qualifying background check result.

133.6 A Facility is not required to submit a request for criminal background check of a staff member if:

(a) The staff member received a background check that meets the requirements in Subsection 132.3(a):

(1) Within three (3) years of the first day of employment at the current Facility; and

(2) While employed by or seeking employment at another Facility (for the purposes of this Subsection, the "first Facility") within the District;

(b) OSSE provided the first Facility a qualifying background check result, consistent with this chapter, for the staff member; and

(c) The staff member is employed by a Facility within the District, or has been separated from employment from the first Facility for a period of not more than one hundred and eighty (180) consecutive days before the date on which the staff member begins working at the current Facility.

133.7 Unless otherwise provided by law, prospective or current staff members shall provide a Facility and OSSE with all information necessary to enable the Facility and OSSE to promptly obtain the results of the criminal background checks including:

(a) A complete set of qualified, legible fingerprints in a format approved by the Federal Bureau of Investigations;

(b) Any additional identification that is required, including but not limited to the name, social security number, birth date, and gender of the applicant, employee, or volunteer; and

(c) A signed affirmation stating whether or not the staff member has been convicted of a crime, has pleaded *nolo contendere*, is on probation before judgment or placement of a case upon a stet docket, or has been found not guilty by reason of insanity, for any sexual offenses or intra-family

offenses in the District of Columbia or their equivalent in any other state or territory, or for any of the following felony offenses or their equivalent in another state or territory:

- (1) Murder, as described in Section 1111 of Title 18, United States Code;
- (2) Child abuse or neglect;
- (3) A crime against children, including child pornography;
- (4) Spousal or domestic abuse;
- (5) A crime involving rape or sexual assault;
- (6) Kidnapping;
- (7) Arson;
- (8) Physical assault or battery; or
- (9) A drug-related offense committed during the preceding five (5) years; or
- (10) Has been convicted of a violent misdemeanor committed as an adult against a child, including the following crimes: child abuse, child endangerment, sexual assault, or of a misdemeanor involving child pornography.

133.8 OSSE shall review the results of the criminal background and child protection register checks to determine the suitability of the individual.

133.9 A prospective or current staff member shall be ineligible for employment with a Facility, if such individual:

- (a) Refuses to consent to the criminal background check described in paragraph (b) of this section;
- (b) Knowingly makes a materially false statement in connection with such criminal background check;
- (c) Is registered, or is required to be registered, on a State sex offender registry or repository or the National Sex Offender Registry;
- (d) Is registered, or is required to be registered, on a State child protection registry or repository; or

- (e) Has been convicted of any of the following felonies:
  - (1) Murder, as described in Section 1111 of Title 18, United States Code;
  - (2) Child abuse or neglect;
  - (3) A crime against children, including child pornography;
  - (4) Spousal abuse;
  - (5) A crime involving rape or sexual assault;
  - (6) Kidnapping;
  - (7) Arson;
  - (8) Physical assault or battery; or
  - (9) Subject to Subsection 133.10, a drug-related offense committed during the preceding five (5) years; or
- (f) Has been convicted of a violent misdemeanor committed as an adult against a child, including the following crimes: child abuse, child endangerment, sexual assault, or of a misdemeanor involving child pornography.

133.10 A prospective or current staff member may be ineligible for employment with a Facility, if OSSE determines that such individual poses a present danger to children or youth or if an individual's prior conviction for crimes impact the fitness of the individual to provide care for and have responsibility for the safety and welfare of children. In making this determination, the following factors shall be considered:

- (a) The specific duties and responsibilities of the applicant;
- (b) The impact or likelihood of an impact, if any, that the criminal offense for which the person was previously convicted will have on his or her fitness or ability to perform one or more of such duties or responsibilities;
- (c) The length of time that has elapsed since the occurrence of the criminal offense;
- (d) The age of the person at the time of the criminal offense;

- (e) The frequency and seriousness of any criminal offense(s);
- (f) Any information produced by the applicant, or produced on his or her behalf, regarding his or her rehabilitation and good conduct since the occurrence of the criminal offense; and
- (g) Any applicable public policy encouraging employment of ex-offenders provided that:
  - (1) A Licensee shall not employ or permit to serve as a volunteer an applicant who has been convicted of, has pleaded *nolo contendere* to, is on probation before judgment, or placed on a case on the stet docket because of, or has been found not guilty by reason of insanity, for any sexual offenses including but not limited to those involving a minor, child abuse, or child neglect; and
  - (2) If an application for employment or volunteering is denied because there is evidence that the applicant presents a danger to children or youth, the Licensee shall inform the applicant in writing.

#### **134 SUITABILITY FOR EMPLOYMENT: TRAFFIC RECORDS CHECK**

- 134.1 A current or prospective staff member who will also be required to drive a motor vehicle to transport children in the course of performing his or her duties shall provide a Facility with all of the information that will allow the Facility to obtain the results of the traffic record check.
- 134.2 A Licensee shall submit a request for a traffic records check to OSSE, in the form and manner provided by OSSE.

#### **135 SUITABILITY FOR EMPLOYMENT: RESULTS AND APPEALS**

- 135.1 All records of criminal background checks and child protection register checks shall be confidential and are for the exclusive use of determining suitability for employment or volunteer opportunities under this chapter. This information shall be maintained by the Facility in a secured location with limited access, and the information shall not be released or otherwise disclosed to any person except when:
  - (a) Required as one component of an application for employment or volunteer position with any covered child or youth services provider under this chapter;
  - (b) Requested by OSSE, or its designee, during an official inspection or investigation;



- (c) Ordered by a court or administrative adjudicatory body by subpoena or otherwise;
- (d) Authorized by the written consent of the person being investigated; or
- (e) Utilized for a corrective, adverse, or administrative action in a personnel proceeding.

135.2 Any individual who discloses confidential records in violation of Section 208 of CYSHA, D.C. Official Code § 4-1501.08, is subject to criminal penalties including a fine of no more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), imprisonment for not more than one hundred and eighty (180) days, or both.

135.3 OSSE shall provide the results of the criminal background check to the Facility, in a written statement that indicates whether the current or prospective staff member is eligible or ineligible for employment, without revealing any disqualifying information regarding the individuals.

135.4 OSSE shall provide a written Notice of Ineligibility for Employment with the results of the criminal background check to the current or prospective staff member, if OSSE has determined the current or prospective staff member is ineligible for employment with a Facility due to the background check.

135.5 The Notice of Ineligibility for Employment shall:

- (a) Include information related to each disqualifying crime; and
- (b) Provide that the Licensee may request a hearing challenging the accuracy or completeness of the information in the reports within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice. If no request for a hearing is made, the Notice of Ineligibility for Employment shall be final.

135.6 A current or prospective staff member may file a request for review of an OSSE's Notice of Ineligibility for Employment with OAH not later than thirty (30) days after the date the written notification of the Notice of Ineligibility for Employment is issued. If a request for review is not received within a timely manner, and no corrective actions are confirmed to have been taken, the Notice of Ineligibility for Employment shall become the final administrative decision of the agency.

## **136 SUITABILITY FOR EMPLOYMENT: REQUIRED DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING PROGRAM**

136.1 A staff member shall only consume prescription medication while providing direct care to children in the Facility according to the directions provided and in the manner prescribed by the licensed health care practitioner. However, a staff member shall not consume prescription medication while providing direct care to

children in the Facility, if the prescription medication may impair the staff member's ability to perform his or her duties or impact the health and safety of the children in the staff member's care.

136.2 A Licensee shall conform to the requirements, set forth in this chapter pursuant to Sections 2031 *et seq.* of CYSHA (D.C. Law 15-353; D.C. Official Code §§ 1-620.31 *et seq.*), related to the required drug and alcohol testing program for any staff member:

- (a) Who is employed by a Facility for compensation, including a contract employee or self-employed individual;
- (b) Who has direct contact with children;
- (c) Who is entrusted with the direct care and custody of children; and
- (d) Whose performance of duties in the normal course of employment may affect the health, welfare, or safety of children.

136.3 A Licensee shall establish mandatory drug and alcohol testing policies and procedures that provide the following:

- (a) All testing programs shall conduct tests:
  - (1) Prior to employment;
  - (2) Upon an employee's reasonable suspicion referral;
  - (3) Post-accident, as soon as reasonably possible after the accident; and
  - (4) [RESERVED].
- (b) A Licensee shall notify all staff members who meet the requirements in Subsection 136.2 at least thirty (30) days in advance of implementing the Program;
- (c) The drug and alcohol testing policy shall inform staff members who meet the requirements in Subsection 136.2 of all of the following:
  - (a) Which staff members will be tested;
  - (b) Circumstances under which an employee will be tested;
  - (c) The methodology to be used for testing; and

- (d) The consequences of a positive test result.
- (d) All random drug and alcohol testing will be performed no less than quarterly;
- (e) Any employee testing positive shall be considered ineligible to work with children until they have successfully completed a drug and/or alcohol treatment program and the Facility has provided evidence that the employee has completed all requirements related to the program and return to duty testing;
- (f) All testing programs shall test for the following drugs:
  - (1) Marijuana;
  - (2) Cocaine;
  - (3) Opiates – opium and codeine derivatives;
  - (4) Amphetamines and methamphetamines;
  - (5) Phencyclidine – PCP;
  - (6) Synthetic drugs; and
  - (7) Alcohol.
- (g) Although alcohol is a legal substance, the consumption of alcohol is prohibited in the performance of safety-sensitive functions under the following circumstances:
  - (1) Concentration: Performing safety-sensitive functions while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater, as indicated by an alcohol breath test;
  - (2) On-duty Use: The consumption of any beverage, mixture, or preparation (including any medication) containing alcohol. This includes the possession of medicines containing alcohol, prescription drugs, or over-the-counter drugs, unless the packaging seal is unbroken or directly prescribed to owner; and
  - (3) Pre-Duty Use: Consuming alcohol within four (4) hours prior to performing safety-sensitive functions.
- (h) Any unauthorized use of controlled-substances by safety-sensitive employees is prohibited;

- (i) All safety-sensitive employees are required to report any medical use of controlled substances. A controlled substance includes any prescribed drug that will impair or present a risk; and
  - (j) No safety-sensitive employee shall refuse to submit to a required drug or alcohol test. An employee who refuses to submit to a drug or alcohol test shall not be allowed to perform any safety-sensitive functions and shall be subject to immediate termination of employment.
- 136.4 A staff member shall sign an acknowledgement that he or she received the written policy as specified in Subsection 136.3 of this section. A legal guardian's signature is needed if the appointee or employee is less than eighteen (18) years of age.
- 136.5 A Licensee shall contract with a professional testing vendor or vendors to conduct drug and alcohol testing pursuant to this chapter and District of Columbia laws and regulations. The vendor or vendors shall ensure quality control, chain-of-custody for samples, reliable collection and testing procedures, and any other safeguards needed to guarantee accurate and fair testing.
- 136.6 The vendor or vendors selected to conduct the testing shall be certified by the United States Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) to perform job-related drug and alcohol forensic testing.
- 136.7 The vendor(s) selected to conduct the testing shall conduct the alcohol and drug testing at a location designated by the program administrator for such purposes.
- 136.8 In general, testing for drugs shall be conducted by urine sample from the individual being tested.
- 136.9 Testing for alcohol use shall be conducted utilizing an evidentiary breath-testing device or EBT, commonly referred to as a "breathalyzer."
- 136.10 In the case of drug testing, the vendor(s) shall split each sample and ensure that the laboratory performs enzyme-multiplied-immunoassay technique (EMIT) test on one (1) sample and store the split of that sample. A positive EMIT test shall be confirmed by the vendor(s) using the gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GCMS) methodology.
- 136.11 A Licensee shall notify, in writing, any appointee or employee found to have a confirmed positive drug test result. The appointee or employee may then authorize that the stored sample be sent to another HHS-certified laboratory of his or her choice, at his or her expense, for a confirmation, using the GCMS testing methodology.

- 136.12 All drug and alcohol testing shall follow the same procedures set forth in this section. In the case of a reasonable suspicion referral or a post-accident and incident test, the Licensee, or a designee of the Licensee, shall escort the employee to the designated test site for specimen collection as needed.
- 136.13 In the event that an individual requires medical care following an accident or incident, medical care shall not be delayed for the purpose of testing. In such cases, drug and alcohol testing may be conducted by a blood test.
- 136.14 A blood, breath, or urine test conducted in accordance with this section shall be deemed positive if the test yields a result that the appointee's or employee's alcohol content was either .04 grams or more per 210 liters of breath, .04 grams or more per 100 milliliters of blood, or .05 grams or more per 100 milliliters of urine.
- 136.15 A pre-employment, reasonable suspicion or post-accident or incident drug or alcohol test shall be conducted as set forth in Subsection 136.5 to 136.14.
- 136.16 Pre-employment drug and alcohol testing shall be conducted after a conditional offer of employment is made, but before the appointee's effective date of appointment.
- 136.17 A reasonable suspicion referral may be based on direct observation of drug use or possession, physical symptoms of being under the influence of drugs, symptoms suggesting alcohol intoxication, a pattern of erratic behavior, or any other reliable indicators. There may be reasonable suspicion under the following conditions:
- (a) The employee is witnessed using a drug or alcohol while on duty;
  - (b) The employee displays physical symptoms consistent with drug or alcohol usage;
  - (c) The employee engages in erratic or atypical behavior of a type that is consistent with drug or alcohol usage; or
  - (d) There are other articulable circumstances which would lead a reasonable person to believe that the employee is under the influence of a drug or alcohol.
- 136.18 A staff member shall be subject to post-accident or incident testing when they are involved in accidents or incidents under the following conditions:
- (a) The staff member is involved in an on-the-job accident or incident that result in injury or loss of human life;
  - (b) The employee is involved in an accident in which one (1) or more motor

vehicle(s) (either District government or private) incurs disabling damage, requiring the motor vehicle to be transported away from the scene by a tow truck or other motor vehicle;

- (c) Anyone receives bodily injury requiring immediate medical attention away from the scene;
- (d) The staff member, while operating a vehicle or other equipment while performing any function while on duty or assisting in the operation or functions of the Facility where he or she works, receives a citation under District of Columbia or another law for a moving traffic violation arising from the incident;
- (e) There are reasonable grounds to believe the employee has been operating or in physical control of a motor vehicle within the District of Columbia while that employee's breath contains .04 percent or more, by weight, of alcohol, or while under the influence of an intoxicating liquor or any drug or combination thereof;
- (f) The actions of the employee cannot reasonably be discounted as a contributing factor, using the best information available at the time of the decision; or
- (g) The employee is involved in an on-the-job accident or incident that seriously damages machinery, equipment, or other property.

136.19 [RESERVED].

136.20 [RESERVED].

136.21 Caregivers and staff members of a licensed Child Development Home or Expanded Child Development Home shall participate in a drug and alcohol testing program established and administered by OSSE. Any Caregiver of a Child Development Home or Primary Caregiver of an Expanded Child Development Home who tests positive shall be immediately required to terminate the operation of his or her Facility and surrender his or her license.

136.22 [RESERVED].

**137 STAFF MEMBER REQUIREMENTS: GENERAL PROVISIONS**

137.1 A Licensee's staff members shall complete a physical examination by a licensed health care practitioner at least annually, and obtain written and signed documentation from the examining practitioner that at the time of the examination, the staff member at the time of the examination, the staff member was free of tuberculosis and other communicable diseases, and is physically

capable of caring for children.

137.2 Except where the requirements in Subsection 137.3 are satisfied, each staff member shall be physically capable of caring for children, which includes but not limited to a staff member being able to:

- (a) Lift at least forty pounds (40lbs);
- (b) Perform all activities with children for extended periods of time;
- (c) Be outdoors for regular, prolonged activities.

137.3 If a staff member is unable to conform to the requirements in Subsection 137.2, the Licensee shall ensure that a sufficient number of staff members, who are able to conform to the requirements in Subsection 137.2, are present on the Facility premises in order to ensure adequate care and supervision of enrolled children.

### **138 STAFF MEMBER REQUIREMENTS: AIDES AND VOLUNTEERS**

138.1 Each aide or volunteer at a licensed Facility shall work under the direct supervision of a Caregiver, Associate Caregiver, Teacher, Assistant Teacher, Group Leader, Assistant Group Leader, or Center Director at all times.

138.2 The duties of each aide or volunteer at a licensed Facility shall include the following:

- (a) Assist the Caregiver, Associate Caregiver, Teacher, Assistant Teacher, Group Leader, Assistant Group Leader, or Center Director as directed;
- (b) Provide supervision and appropriate care to the children in his or her assigned class or group, under the direct supervision of a Caregiver, Associate Caregiver, Teacher, Assistant Teacher, Group Leader, Assistant Group Leader, or Center Director; and
- (c) Participate in on-going in-service training and continuing education requirements, as required.

138.3 A Licensee shall ensure that no aide or volunteer has sole responsibility for a group or classroom, or for the Facility, at any time.

138.4 Aides and volunteers who work directly with children on an on-going basis are subject to the criminal background and child protection register checks as required in this chapter. Licensee shall maintain, and provide to OSSE upon request, documentation of criminal background and child protection register checks of aides and volunteers.

- 138.5 Aides and volunteers under the age of eighteen (18) who have been charged with, convicted, or adjudicated of a criminal offense, which would prohibit the employment of a person over the age of eighteen (18), shall not serve at a Facility.
- 138.6 A Licensee shall ensure that aides and volunteers under the age of eighteen (18) provide a statement from juvenile court that the aide or volunteer does not have a juvenile record. If the aide or volunteer has a juvenile record, the aide or volunteer may choose to reveal the nature of the offense in order to document that the offense is not an offense which would prohibit the employment of a person over the age of eighteen (18).
- 138.7 No more than two (2) volunteers may serve within a classroom or with a group at one time unless otherwise required in order to satisfy a child's IFSP or IEP, and provided that for the purpose of this subsection, a parent or guardian serving within his or her child's classroom or with his or her group shall not be counted as a volunteer.
- 138.8 A Licensee shall require all volunteers who are not directly working with children on an on-going basis and chaperones sign an attestation that the volunteer or chaperone is not on the Child Protection Register, that the volunteer or chaperone will submit to a criminal background check if requested, and that volunteer or chaperone will not remove children in their charge from the sight and hearing of a Facility staff member at all times.
- 138.9 Aides, volunteers, and chaperones are prohibited from administering any form of discipline, as defined in this chapter.

### **139 STAFF MEMBER REQUIREMENTS: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

- 139.1 Each paid employee of a Licensee serving infants, toddlers, and/or preschoolers whose duties or responsibilities include the care of enrolled children shall participate in ongoing professional development, which shall include:
- (a) Registration with and participation in OSSE's professional development information system;
  - (b) Pre-service and orientation training in health and safety standards, as detailed in this section;
  - (c) Annual training to maintain and update the employee's knowledge of health and safety standards; and
  - (d) Annual professional development that:
    - (1) Incorporates the knowledge and application of the District's early learning and developmental guidelines;



- (2) Promotes the social, emotional, physical, and cognitive development of children; and
- (3) Improves the knowledge and skills of directors, teachers, and caregivers in working with children and their families.

139.2 Within thirty (30) calendar days of date of hire, each staff member shall receive pre-service training in the health and safety standards of licensed Child Development Facilities in the District of Columbia that, at a minimum, shall include:

- (a) Child abuse and neglect, prevention, detection and reporting;
- (b) Emergency preparation and response planning for emergencies resulting from a natural disaster or a human-caused event;
- (c) Prevention of sudden infant death syndrome and use of safe sleep practices, as applicable;
- (d) Prevention of shaken baby syndrome and abusive head trauma, as applicable; and
- (e) First aid and CPR.

139.3 Within ninety (90) calendar days of date of hire, each staff member shall receive orientation training in the additional health and safety standards of licensed Child Development Facilities in the District of Columbia that, at a minimum, shall include:

- (a) Developmentally appropriate programming for infants, toddlers, preschool, and/or school-age children, as applicable;
- (b) Prevention and control of infectious diseases, including immunization;
- (c) Administration of medication, consistent with standards for parental or guardian consent;
- (d) Prevention of and response to emergencies due to food and allergic reactions;
- (e) Building and physical premises safety, including identification of and protection from hazards that can cause bodily injury such as electrical hazards, bodies of water, and vehicular traffic; and
- (f) Handling and storage of hazardous materials and the appropriate disposal

of bio contaminants.

- 139.4 All staff members responsible for transporting children shall receive additional orientation training in the following areas prior to assuming their transportation duties:
- (a) Transportation regulations, including the modeling of how to properly conduct a vehicle passenger check and demonstration by staff to director on how to conduct a vehicle passenger check;
  - (b) Proper use of child safety restraints required by District law;
  - (c) Proper loading, unloading, and monitoring of children;
  - (d) Location of first aid supplies; and
  - (e) Emergency procedures for the vehicle, including actions to be taken in the event of accidents or breakdowns.
- 139.5 Each paid employee of a Facility serving infants, toddlers, and/or preschoolers whose duties or responsibilities include the care of enrolled children shall participate in annual professional development, including annual training that maintains and updates the health and safety standards, as follows:
- (a) Child Development Center staff shall participate in at least twenty-one (21) hours of professional development annually;
  - (b) Child Development Home Caregivers and staff shall participate in at least twelve (12) hours of professional development annually; and
  - (c) Child Development Expanded Home Caregivers and staff shall participate in at least fifteen (15) hours of professional development annually.
- 139.6 Annual training that maintains and updates the health and safety standards shall include:
- (a) Child abuse and neglect, prevention, detection and reporting;
  - (b) Emergency preparation and response planning for emergencies resulting from a natural disaster or a human-caused event;
  - (c) Prevention of sudden infant death syndrome and use of safe sleep practices;
  - (d) Prevention of shaken baby syndrome and abusive head trauma;

- (e) First aid and CPR;
- (f) Prevention and control of infectious diseases, including immunization;
- (g) Administration of medication, consistent with standards for parental or guardian consent;
- (h) Prevention of and response to emergencies due to food and allergic reactions;
- (i) Building and physical premises safety, including identification of and protection from hazards that can cause bodily injury such as electrical hazards, bodies of water, and vehicular traffic;
- (j) Handling and storage of hazardous materials and the appropriate disposal of bio contaminants; and
- (k) Identifying, approaching and referring students showing signs of psychological distress to appropriate support services pursuant to Section 115b of the Department of Mental Health Establishment Amendment Act of 2001, effective December 18, 2001 (D.C. Law 14-56; D.C. Official Code § 7-1131.17).

139.7 Annual professional development, beyond the health and safety standards, may include:

- (a) Developmentally appropriate programming for infants, toddlers, preschool, and/or school-age children, as applicable;
- (b) Developmentally appropriate methods of positive behavior invention and support;
- (c) Inclusion of children with special needs, including the Americans with Disabilities Act and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act; and
- (d) Communication and collaboration with parents, guardians, and families;
- (e) Community health and social services resources for children and families;
- (f) Planning developmentally appropriate programs and activities for children and families;
- (g) Enhancing self-regulation and self-esteem in children;
- (h) Montessori curriculum, pedagogy, classroom management and other topics specific to the Montessori program, if applicable;

- (i) Basic or advanced business practices; and
- (j) Any other area as determined by OSSE.

139.8 Each staff member may receive the required pre-service training, orientation training, and professional development in a variety of settings, including but not limited to seminars, in person or online courses, workshops, conferences, or association meetings:

- (a) Conducted by an OSSE approved trainer or training organization through OSSE's Trainer Approval Program, or any similar program established by OSSE; or
- (b) Conducted by institution accredited by the U.S. Department of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

139.9 Licensee shall maintain, and make available for inspection by OSSE upon request, adequate documentation of each staff member's completion of the required pre-service training, orientation training, and professional development. Acceptable documentation shall include one (1) or more of the following:

- (a) A transcript from an institution accredited by the U.S. Department of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation;
- (b) Certification of participation from a training source approved by OSSE;
- (c) Written documentation verifying completion of training in First Aid for children, Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) for children, or common childhood illnesses, from acceptable sponsoring entities, including the American Red Cross, the American Heart Association, the National Safety Council, and other similarly recognized organizations; or
- (d) A signed and dated statement from the trainer, on a form approved by OSSE, verifying the staff member's participation in a training program conducted by a trainer licensed, certified, or otherwise approved by OSSE.

139.10 A private, parochial, or independent school is exempt from complying with the requirements of Sections 139.1(c), 139.5, and 139.7, if the school:

- (a) Is an elementary/secondary educational program, as defined in this chapter;
- (b) Cares for infants and toddlers on the same premises as the instructional program offered to school-age children;

- (c) Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting body or other body satisfying similar standards as approved by OSSE; and
- (d) Does not offer subsidized child care.

#### **140 GENERAL DAILY PROGRAM ACTIVITIES AND CURRICULUM**

- 140.1 A Licensee shall implement a curriculum that is consistent with the District of Columbia Early Learning Standards.
- 140.2 A Licensee shall establish a written planned program of activities that includes time each day for both indoor and outdoor play, suitable to the ages and stages of development of enrolled children at the Facility. The daily program shall be designed to:
- (a) Motivate and stimulate each child's cognitive, physical, social, emotional, creative, and language development in alignment with the District of Columbia Early Learning Standards;
  - (b) Contain sufficient continuity and flexibility to meet the needs of each child, as well as the needs of the group;
  - (c) Provide a balance of active and quiet learning through play;
  - (d) Provide both structured and unstructured times, and both Teacher or Caregiver directed and child-initiated experiences; and
  - (e) Provide periods of rest appropriate to the age and developmental need of each child, including specific designated times for rest each day.
- 140.3 A Licensee shall develop a written activity plan for each group of children that implements the scheduled program of activities.
- 140.4 A copy of the written activity plan for each age group shall be furnished by the Facility to OSSE upon request.
- 140.5 A private, parochial, or independent school is exempt from complying with the requirements of this section, if the school:
- (a) Is an elementary/secondary educational program, as defined in this chapter;
  - (b) Cares for infants and toddlers on the same premises as the instructional program offered to school-age children;
  - (c) Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting body or other body

satisfying similar standards as approved by OSSE; and

- (d) Does not offer subsidized child care.

**141 POSITIVE BEHAVIOR SUPPORT**

141.1 A Licensee shall inform staff, volunteers, parents, and children of the Facility's behavioral expectations for children.

141.2 A Licensee shall use positive methods of child guidance that meet the individual needs of each child and encourage self-control, self-direction, self-esteem and cooperation.

141.3 A Licensee shall apply rules, expectations and limits consistently for all children and in a manner consistent with a child's developmental ability.

141.4 Positive behavior support or discipline shall not include any of the following methods of discipline and the use of any of them by the Licensee, and the staff members, is prohibited:

- (a) Physical harm, including but not limited to, punching, pinching, shaking, shoving, pushing, spanking, striking, kicking, biting, yanking, strangling, kneeling, poking, or plucking;
- (b) Fear, shaming, intimidation, or humiliation;
- (c) Derogatory remarks or profane language;
- (d) Confinement in a locked room or an enclosed area not visible at all times to Facility staff;
- (e) Force feeding against a child's will;
- (f) Withholding of food, water, rest, toilet use, outdoor activities, or outdoor play; or
- (g) Physical or chemical restraints.

141.5 Separation from other children or planned program activities when used as behavior management or discipline shall be brief in duration and shall be appropriate to the child's age and developmental level and to the circumstances necessitating the discipline. A separated child shall remain in the same room as a supervising staff member.

141.6 Authority to manage behavior or discipline shall never be delegated to another child.

**142 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 142.1 A Licensee shall comply with requirements set forth in this chapter, as appropriate to the age of children served by the Facility and the Facility setting.
- 142.2 A Licensee shall conform, to the extent practicable, to the National Health and Safety Performance Standards to ensure the safety and welfare of children and the cleanliness and sanitary conditions of the Facility.
- 142.3 A Licensee shall ensure that all tobacco products that may be present at the Facility remain out of the reach of enrolled children at all times.
- 142.4 A Licensee shall ensure that no person, including staff, residents, and visitors to the Facility, smokes or uses tobacco products at the Facility when enrolled children are present.
- 142.5 When children are in the care of the Facility, either on the premises or off-site, no staff member, resident, or visitor shall be under the influence of, or consume, alcoholic beverages, illegal drugs, or legal drugs that cause impairment.
- 142.6 A Licensee shall ensure that no illegal substances or drugs, including marijuana, are on the Facility's premises.
- 142.7 A Licensee shall ensure that no firearms or other weapons are on the Facility's premises, with the exception of those licensed and appropriately in the possession and control of armed security guards authorized to protect the Facility premises.
- 142.8 A Licensee shall ensure that all appliances, sharp utensils, and other dangerous devices are kept inaccessible to children at all times.

**143 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: SUPPORTING HEALTHY CHILD DEVELOPMENT**

- 143.1 A licensed Child Development Facility ("Licensee") serving children in a full-day program shall ensure that each child, including infants, toddlers, and preschoolers, has a minimum of two (2) hours of active playtime each day, including a minimum of forty-five (45) minutes of outdoor activity, weather permitting. During outdoor play, children shall be dressed appropriately for weather and temperature.
- 143.2 A Licensee shall provide one (1) hour of structured active play and guided physical activity, and one (1) hour of child-initiated unstructured physical activity. A Licensee shall schedule children attending less than a full-day program to participate in a proportionate amount of such physical activities. In inclement weather, a Licensee shall encourage and support active play in a safe indoor play

area.

- 143.3 Children shall not be engaged in sedentary activities or activities requiring them to sit passively for more than sixty (60) minutes continuously, except during scheduled rest or nap time.
- 143.4 Restrictive infant equipment such as swings, stationary activity centers, infant seats, and molded seats, if used, shall only be used for a maximum of thirty (30) minutes, twice a day. A Licensee shall ensure that safety straps are used and that infants are supervised when placed in equipment.
- 143.5 A Licensee shall prohibit children less than two (2) years of age from viewing television, videos, or other visual recordings, unless a supervising staff member directly interacts with the children during this viewing time.
- 143.6 A Licensee shall limit viewing of television, videos, or other visual recordings to no more than sixty (60) minutes total per day for children ages two (2) and older. The only materials that may be viewed shall consist solely of developmentally appropriate educational programming or programs that actively engage child movement. A Licensee shall limit to a proportionate amount of any such viewing for children ages two (2) and older attending less than a full-day program.
- 143.7 Notwithstanding Section 160 (Requirements for a Child Development Facility Operating During Non-Traditional Hours), a Licensee shall ensure that children enrolled are provided periods of rest, not to exceed three (3) hours per day. The duration and scheduling of activities shall be appropriate in order to prevent fatigue and to meet the physical needs of the enrolled children at the Facility, taking into account the ages and developmental levels of the children. Each child in a full-day program shall have specific times designated for rest each day.
- 143.8 A Licensee shall ensure that each child has a supply of clean, dry clothing following outdoor play, if needed, and that staff promptly remove all soiled clothing from a child and replace it with clean, dry clothing.
- 143.9 A Licensee shall monitor each enrolled child's development, share observations with the parent(s) or guardian(s), and provide resource information, as needed, for screenings, evaluations, and early intervention and treatment services.

#### **144 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: HAND HYGIENE**

- 144.1 A Licensee shall establish and implement a written policy regarding hand washing that addresses the following areas:
- (a) Under what circumstances hand washing and hand sanitizing are required for staff, volunteers, and children;



- (b) Specific hand washing and hand sanitizing procedures; and
  - (c) Ongoing monitoring by the Center Director or Caregiver to ensure that proper hand washing procedures are followed by staff, volunteers, and children.
- 144.2 A Licensee shall post in all food preparation, diapering, toileting areas, and other designated hand washing areas the circumstances when children and staff shall perform hand hygiene.
- 144.3 A Licensee shall ensure that all staff and volunteers wash their hands in, at least, the following circumstances:
- (a) Upon arrival for the day, after breaks or when moving from one group to another;
  - (b) Before and after:
    - (1) Preparing food or beverages;
    - (2) Eating, drinking or handling food;
    - (3) Handling clean utensils or equipment;
    - (4) Diapering;
    - (5) Assisting or training a child in feeding or toileting; or
    - (6) Providing any medication or applying any medical ointment or cream.
  - (c) After:
    - (1) Personal use of the toilet;
    - (2) Handling or contact with body secretions, such as blood, urine, stool, mucus, saliva, or drainage from wounds;
    - (3) Removing disposable gloves;
    - (4) Caring for a sick child;
    - (5) Handling animals or cleaning up animal excrement; or
    - (6) Cleaning or handling garbage.

- 144.4 A Licensee shall ensure that all children wash their hands in, at least, the following circumstances:
- (a) Upon arrival for the day, after breaks or when moving from one group to another;
  - (b) Before and after eating, drinking, or handling food;
  - (c) After:
    - (1) Personal use of the toilet;
    - (2) Outdoor activities; or
    - (3) Handling animals.
- 144.5 A Licensee shall ensure that designated hand washing areas are equipped with sinks with running water, soap, single-use paper towels or an air hand dryer, and are restricted from use for washing utensils and bottles.

#### **145 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: DIAPERING**

- 145.1 A Licensee shall maintain diaper-changing areas within arm's reach of a properly maintained source of potable, running hot and cold water and soap, and that is not in or near the Facility's kitchen or eating areas.
- 145.2 A Licensee shall store soiled diapers and training pants in designated and labeled containers separate from all other waste, including soiled clothes and linens. A Licensee shall provide a washable, plastic lined, tightly covered receptacle that can be operated by a hands-free opening mechanism, within arm reach of each diaper changing table, for the disposal of soiled diapers or training pants.
- 145.3 A Licensee shall provide an area for the storage of clean diapers and training pants that is clean and designated exclusively for that exclusive use, with the exception that the clean diaper and training pants storage area and the storage area for enrolled children's clean clothes may be combined.
- 145.4 A Licensee shall only use cloth diapers for a child if the child's parent(s) or guardian(s) provides the Facility with a written statement accompanied by supporting written documentation from a licensed health care practitioner, explaining that cloth diapers are required by a special medical circumstance of that child. This statement shall remain in the child's record at the Facility.
- 145.5 Staff members of a licensed Facility shall ensure that each child's diaper or training pant is checked for wetness and feces at least hourly and whenever the child indicates discomfort or exhibits behavior which suggests a wet or soiled

diaper. A Licensee shall ensure that upon learning that diapers and training pants are wet or soiled, that they are changed.

- 145.6 A Licensee shall provide one (1) or more diaper-changing areas that have surfaces made of non-porous material.
- 145.7 A Licensee shall ensure that infants and toddlers are diapered only at designated diaper changing areas.
- 145.8 A Licensee shall ensure that children are never left unattended at a diaper changing area.
- 145.9 A Licensee shall ensure that, for each diaper changing area, the diaper changing surface is cleaned and sanitized with a bleach solution or other appropriate germicide after each diaper change.
- 145.10 A Licensee shall ensure that the bleach solution or other germicide used for cleaning and sanitizing the diaper changing surface is kept in a secure area, inaccessible to children at all times.
- 145.11 A Licensee shall store or dispose of soiled diapers, training pants, and clothing and diapering materials as follows:
- (a) Cloth diapers, training pants, or clothing soiled with urine or feces that are to be sent home with a child shall be rinsed at the Facility at a location where food preparation does not occur, or shall be placed directly into a plastic container that is sealed tightly, and shall be stored away from the rest of the child's belongings and out of reach of all children, until sent home with the child at the end of the day;
  - (b) Cloth diapers, training pants, or clothing soiled with urine or feces that are to be laundered by the Licensee shall be placed in a non-porous covered container containing an appropriate germicidal solution until laundered;
  - (c) Cloth diapers, training pants, or clothing soiled with urine or feces that are to be either laundered by the Facility, or sent home with a child for laundering, may be held at the Facility for laundering no longer than one (1) day;
  - (d) A Licensee shall place soiled disposable diapers and training pants in a plastic-lined, covered container that shall be emptied, cleaned, and sanitized with an appropriate germicidal agent at least once daily;
  - (e) A Licensee shall use only disposable diapering materials, including wipes and changing pads, except as provided for in this chapter, and a Licensee shall discard each such disposable item after one (1) use in the container

designated for the discard of soiled disposable diapers; and

- (f) All staff shall wear disposable gloves when changing diapers and training pants or when assisting children to remove soiled clothing. A new pair of gloves shall be used and discarded for each successive child.

**146 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: SAFE SLEEPING AND RESTING PRACTICES**

146.1 A Licensee that provides care for one (1) or more infants shall comply with the latest recommendations of the American Academy of Pediatrics (“AAP”) with regard to safe sleep practices and reducing the risk of Sudden Infant Death Syndrome including any recommendation made by the AAP after the effective date of these regulations. If the AAP’s latest recommendation differs from the requirements of this section, the Licensee shall comply with the latest recommendation from the AAP.

146.2 A Licensee that provides care for one (1) or more infants shall comply with the following requirements with regard to infant sleep and play position:

- (a) Unless otherwise ordered by a physician or other qualified health care practitioner, each infant shall be placed on his or her back for sleeping;
- (b) Each infant shall be placed on his or her stomach for some part of the day that he or she is awake and under staff supervision;
- (c) A positioning device shall not be used to restrict the movement of an infant unless such device is ordered by a physician or other qualified health care practitioner;
- (d) Soft materials or objects, such as pillows, quilts, comforters, sheepskins, blankets, and stuffed toys, shall not be permitted in an infant’s sleep environment;
- (e) Bumper pads shall not be used in an infant’s crib;
- (f) An infant shall not be put to sleep on a sofa, soft mattress, waterbed, chair, cushion, or other soft surface; and
- (g) An infant shall be removed from his or her crib for all feedings, and shall not be fed by means of a propped bottle.

146.3 If there is a medical reason a child cannot sleep on his/her back, then the Licensee shall obtain a signed statement from the child’s health practitioner stating a different sleep position is required. This statement shall remain in the child’s record at the Facility.

**147 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: PREVENTION OF CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**

147.1 A Licensed Child Development Facility (“Licensee”), including any staff, substitutes, volunteers, individual residing on the premises of the Facility, or any other individual connected with the Facility shall not subject a child to abuse, neglect, mental injury, or injurious treatment.

147.2 A Licensee shall:

- (a) Provide training to all staff upon initial hire and annually thereafter regarding the Facility's policies and procedures relating to child abuse, neglect, and risk to a child's health, safety or welfare, including to whom and how to report suspected abuse, neglect, or risk to a child's health, safety, or welfare;
- (b) Require staff to immediately report, and to cooperate with officials investigating, alleged or actual child abuse or neglect, or alleged or actual risk to an enrolled child's health, safety, or welfare;
- (c) If any staff member is identified as responsible for alleged or actual child abuse or neglect, or alleged or actual risk to an enrolled child's health, safety, or welfare, the Licensee shall immediately place that staff member on administrative leave or reassign the staff member to duties involving no contact with children until the investigation conducted by authorized District of Columbia government officials is complete and that investigation establishes that the staff member is not responsible for the alleged child abuse or neglect; and
- (d) Create an encouraging and supportive environment where staff may report incidents involving alleged or actual child abuse, or neglect or alleged or actual risk to an enrolled child's health, safety, or welfare, without threat of retaliation, including termination of employment.

**148 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLANNING**

148.1 A Licensee shall conduct practice emergency evacuation and disaster drills, in accordance with requirements set forth by FEMS. The drills shall include all groups of children and all staff, and shall be conducted at least twice a year, at varying times during the program day. A Licensee shall document the date, time, and duration of each such evacuation drill, the number of children and staff participating, and the weather conditions.

148.2 A Licensee shall maintain a complete log of all documented practice evacuation

drills for at least five (5) years.

- 148.3 A Licensee shall develop and implement specific procedures for the safe and prompt evacuation of infants, toddlers, and non-ambulatory children.
- 148.4 A Licensee shall develop and maintain an emergency and disaster plan with established procedures for the following:
- (a) Evacuations and clearly marked evacuation routes;
  - (b) Relocating staff and children to a safe evacuation site during an emergency;
  - (c) Sheltering in place if evacuation is not possible;
  - (d) Lock-down procedures in the event of an emergency
  - (e) Notifying parents and guardians about an emergency;
  - (f) Notifying parents and guardians when an emergency has ended and the process for reuniting parents and guardians with their children;
  - (g) Addressing the needs of children during an emergency;
  - (h) Contacting local emergency authorities;
  - (i) Listing essential local emergency contacts; and
  - (j) Posting the Emergency and Disaster plan in a conspicuous place at the Facility's premises.
- 148.5 A Licensee shall review and update the emergency and disaster plan annually.
- 148.6 A Licensee shall provide training to all staff annually on the emergency and disaster plan.
- 148.7 A Licensee shall inform and update parents and guardians of enrolled children at least annually about the Facility's emergency and disaster plan.
- 148.8 A Licensee shall provide at least one working, non-pay, stationary telephone accessible to staff at each Facility building.
- 148.9 A Licensee shall register with AlertDC, or any successor notification system, administered by the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Agency, for immediate notification of emergency alerts and notifications.

- 148.10 A Licensee shall maintain a three (3) day supply of water, staple food, and supplies for each enrolled child and staff member.
- 148.11 When non-ambulatory children are enrolled in a Facility at street level, a Licensee shall be equipped with a ratio of one (1) evacuation crib for every four (4) non-ambulatory children to be used during emergency evacuations.
- 148.12 When non-ambulatory children are enrolled in a Facility that has approval to operate above or below street level, a Licensee shall be equipped with a ratio of one (1) evacuation crib for every two (2) non-ambulatory children to be used during emergency evacuations.

**149 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND BIOCONTAMINANTS**

- 149.1 A Licensee shall ensure that all cleaning and sanitizing supplies, toxic substances, paint, poisons, aerosol containers, and other items bearing warning labels are safely stored and are kept in a secure area, inaccessible to the children at all times.
- 149.2 A Licensee shall ensure that the telephone number for the local Poison Control Center is posted in a location where it is readily available in an emergency situation.
- 149.3 A Licensee shall use only non-toxic arts and crafts materials.

**150 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: FIRST AID AND CPR**

- 150.1 A Licensee shall ensure that all staff members shall possess current and valid certification in first aid and CPR for children.
- 150.2 A Licensee shall have at all times at least two (2) staff members at the premises and readily available to administer first aid and CPR for children.
- 150.3 A Licensee shall maintain at the Facility premises a quantity of first aid supplies sufficient to meet the Facility's reasonably expected needs, based on the size of the Facility, the ages and developmental abilities of the enrolled children, and the Facility's program of activities. A Licensee shall maintain these supplies in a designated location that is readily available to staff and inaccessible to children.
- 150.4 For every twenty-five (25) children, a Licensee shall maintain a first aid kit that includes, but is not limited to the following supplies:
- (a) A current edition of the first aid text published by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the American Red Cross, or an equivalent community first aid guide;

- (b) Telephone number(s) of the local Poison Control Center;
- (c) One (1) roll of one-half inch ( $\frac{1}{2}$  in.) non-allergenic adhesive tape;
- (d) One (1) roll of two-inch (2 in.) gauze roller bandage;
- (e) Ten (10) individually wrapped sterile gauze squares in assorted sizes;
- (f) Twenty-five (25) adhesive compresses, such as Band-Aids, in assorted sizes;
- (g) Three (3) clean cotton towels or sheeting pieces, approximately twenty-four by thirty-six inches (24 in. x 36 in.) each;
- (h) One (1) pair of scissors;
- (i) Safety pins in assorted sizes;
- (j) One (1) working flashlight;
- (k) One (1) non-mercury, non-glass thermometer;
- (l) One (1) measuring tablespoon or dosing spoon;
- (m) One (1) pair of tweezers;
- (n) One-third cup ( $\frac{1}{3}$  c.) of powdered milk for dental first aid (for mixing to make a liquid solution);
- (o) Rubbing alcohol and alcohol swabs;
- (p) Cotton balls;
- (q) One (1) ice pack or gel pack;
- (r) Liquid sanitizer;
- (s) Sanitary soap;
- (t) Disposable, nonabsorbent latex free or non-powdered latex free gloves;
- (u) All items needed for disposal of blood-borne pathogens;
- (v) Eye patch or dressing;
- (w) Pen or pencil and notepad;



- (x) Wipes;
- (y) Whistle; and
- (z) One-way valves for infants (if served), young children, and adults.

150.5 A Licensee shall inspect and take inventory of its first aid supplies at least weekly, and replenish them as needed. Replenishment shall include:

- (a) Removing and replacing sterile supplies if the package has been opened or damaged, or if the expiration date on the package has been reached; and
- (b) Replacing all supplies as they are used, expired, or become damaged.

150.6 A Licensee shall maintain one (1) transportable first aid kit, in addition to the complete first aid kit, which shall include:

- (a) A current edition of the first aid text published by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the American Red Cross, or an equivalent community first aid guide;
- (b) Telephone number(s) of the local Poison Control Center;
- (c) One (1) roll of one-half inch (½ in.) non-allergenic adhesive tape;
- (d) One (1) roll of two-inch (2 in.) gauze roller bandage;
- (e) Ten (10) individually wrapped sterile gauze squares in assorted sizes;
- (f) Twenty-five (25) adhesive compresses, such as Band-Aids, in assorted sizes;
- (g) One (1) pair of scissors;
- (h) Safety pins in assorted sizes;
- (i) One (1) working flashlight;
- (j) One (1) pair of tweezers;
- (k) Rubbing alcohol and alcohol swabs;
- (l) Cotton balls;
- (m) One (1) ice pack or gel pack;

- (n) Liquid sanitizer;
- (o) Disposable, nonabsorbent latex free or non-powdered latex free gloves;
- (p) Pen or pencil and notepad;
- (q) Wipes;
- (r) Whistle; and
- (s) One-way valves for infants (if served), young children, and adults.

150.7 A Licensee shall ensure that the transportable first aid kit also include:

- (a) List of children in attendance, organized by the staff member they are assigned to, and each child's emergency contact information;
- (b) Special care plans for children who have them;
- (c) Emergency medications or supplies as specified in the special care plans;
- (d) List of phone numbers for the Poison Center, nearby hospitals or other emergency care clinics, and other community resource agencies; and
- (e) Written transportation policy and contingency plans.

150.8 A Licensee shall ensure that a transportable first aid kit is taken along by Facility staff on each outing, and when children under the care and supervision of the Facility are being transported.

**151 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: INCLUSION, EXCLUSION, AND DISMISSAL OF CHILDREN AND STAFF DUE TO ILLNESS**

151.1 A Licensee shall take the following actions under the following circumstances:

- (a) A child who exhibits one (1) or more symptoms of an illness identified in Subsection 151.2, upon arrival, shall not attend the Facility that day;
- (b) If, during the time a child is at the Facility, the Facility staff observes one (1) or more symptoms of an illness identified in Subsection 151.2, the Licensee shall notify the child's parent(s) or guardian(s) immediately. A Licensee shall require that the parent(s) or guardian(s) remove the child from the Facility within two (2) hours after the notification was provided;
- (c) A Licensee shall isolate a child who exhibits one (1) or more symptoms of

an illness identified in Subsection 151.2. The child shall remain within sight and hearing of a staff member; and

- (d) A Licensee shall ensure that a child who exhibits one (1) or more symptoms of an illness identified in Subsection 151.2 does not share any personal hygiene, grooming items, or food.

151.2 A Licensee shall exclude a child from a Facility while exhibiting symptoms of illness including, but not limited to, the following:

- (a) Diarrhea (loose, watery, or bloody stools);
- (b) Vomiting two (2) or more times in a twenty-four (24) hour period;
- (c) Body rash with any fever;
- (d) Sore throat with any fever or swollen glands;
- (e) Abnormal discoloration of the skin;
- (f) Any fever accompanied by a rash, vomiting, diarrhea, earache, irritability, or confusion;
- (g) Any other symptom indicative of a reportable communicable disease, as such is defined in 22-B DCMR Chapter 2, or in any superseding document.

151.3 A Licensee shall observe each child for the presence of the following symptoms of illness, that may indicate a medical problem, which may require exclusion from the Facility, isolation from other children, and consultation with the child's parent(s), guardian(s), or licensed health care practitioner(s):

- (a) Fever;
- (b) Lethargy or inability to walk;
- (c) Respiratory problems, including increased respiratory rate, retractions in the chest, excessive nasal flaring, audible persistent wheezing, persistent coughing, either productive or nonproductive, severe coughing causing redness or blueness in the face, or difficulty in breathing;
- (d) Abdominal and urinary system problems, including intestinal parasites, dark urine, white spots in the stool, increased urgency or frequency of urination, or no urination for an entire day;
- (e) Cardiac problems, including choking, change in color of the skin, chest

pain, or persistent sweating;

- (f) Ear problems, including discharge from the ear and/or ear pain;
- (g) Throat and mouth problems, including sores on the lips or in the mouth, white patches in the mouth, throat pain, or a dental problem that needs immediate attention; and
- (h) Injuries, including persistent bleeding, oozing wounds, apparent fracture, complaint of persistent bone pain or stiffness, or difficulty with the movement of any extremity.

151.4 A child who exhibits one (1) or more symptoms of an illness identified in Subsection 151.2, and who has been treated for the symptom(s) by a licensed health care practitioner, may be readmitted to the Facility only with written permission, and written instructions for continuing care if needed, from a licensed health care practitioner.

151.5 If a child exhibits mild symptoms of illness and/or discomfort, the Center Director, or his/her designee, or the Caregiver, in consultation with the child's parent(s) or guardian(s), shall decide whether the child should be immediately discharged from the Facility or discharged at the end of the day. This decision shall consider the following:

- (a) Whether the illness prevents the child from participating comfortably in activities;
- (b) Whether the illness results in a need for care that is greater than the staff can provide without compromising the health and safety of other children; and
- (c) Whether the illness poses a risk of spread of harmful diseases to others.

151.6 Staff members who exhibit one (1) or more symptoms of an illness identified in Subsection 151.2, and who have been treated for the symptom(s) by a licensed health care practitioner, may return to work with written permission from a licensed health care practitioner.

151.7 Staff members who, after having experienced conditions that affect the ability to perform required duties, have been treated for said condition(s) by a licensed health care practitioner, may return to work with written permission from a licensed health care practitioner.

151.8 Staff members who after serious or prolonged illness, have been treated for said illness by a licensed health care practitioner, may return to work with written permission from that licensed health care practitioner.

**152 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: REQUIRED HEALTH EXAMINATIONS & IMMUNIZATIONS**

- 152.1 A Licensee shall ensure that each child attending a Facility shall, prior to the child's first day of services and at least annually thereafter, submit to the Facility and to OSSE upon request, appropriate, complete documentation of a comprehensive physical health examination, which shall include evidence of age-appropriate health examinations or screenings and up-to-date immunizations, and, for each child three (3) years of age or older, evidence of an oral health examination. Each examination shall have been performed by a licensed health care practitioner within one (1) year prior to the date of submission of the complete documentation.
- 152.2 A Licensee shall provide a sixty (60) day grace period from the first day of service to submit documentation required in Subsection 152.1 for a child experiencing homelessness or a child who is a ward of the District in foster care.
- 152.3 Pursuant to D.C. Official Code §§ 38-501 *et seq.* and 22-B DCMR §§ 130.1 *et seq.*, each child shall be immunized according to the requirements set forth in 22-B DCMR §§ 131-137 before entering the Facility, unless the child is part of a group exempted from this requirement in Subsection 152.10.
- 152.4 In addition to the information otherwise required under this section, each parent or guardian of a child under six (6) years of age attending a Facility shall submit, and the Licensee shall maintain and provide to OSSE upon request, documentation with respect to blood tests for lead poisoning as follows:
- (a) Documentation, preferably in the form of a Certificate of Testing for Lead Poisoning, that the child was tested between the ages of six (6) months and fourteen (14) months, and again between the ages of twenty-two (22) months and twenty-six (26) months; or
  - (b) If the child was not tested before the age of twenty-six months (26), the child was or will be screened two (2) times before the age of six (6) years. Lead test results will be valid for two (2) months from date of testing and the results will not exclude a child from school-related programs or activities.
- 152.5 Blood tests for lead poisoning shall be conducted, and results shall be disseminated and maintained, in accordance with the Childhood Lead Poisoning Screening and Reporting Act of 2002, effective October 1, 2002 (D.C. Law 14-190; D.C. Official Code §§ 7-871.01 *et seq.*).
- 152.6 Licensee shall maintain documentation at the Facility at all times evidencing that enrolled children have received all required immunizations, health and oral

examinations, or evidence that a child is exempted from a requirement, pursuant to Subsection 152.10.

- 152.7 An enrolled child's compliance with requirement to have annual health and oral examinations shall include a thirty (30) day grace period from the child's birthday or date of required annual examination for parents to meet all required health and oral examinations.
- 152.8 An enrolled child's compliance with the requirement to be immunized, shall include a ten (10) day grace period from the child's birthday or date of required annual immunization for all required immunizations.
- 152.9 An enrolled child's compliance with the requirement to be immunized and have health and oral examinations shall include a sixty (60) day grace period from the first day of service for a child experiencing homelessness or a ward of the District in foster care.
- 152.10 The following groups are exempted from receiving the immunizations required in Subsection 152.3:
- (a) Children whose parents object on religious grounds; and
  - (b) Children whose medical condition requires that immunizations not be given or for whom immunization is determined to be not medically advisable.
- 152.11 If immunizations have not been administered because of a medical condition, the child's parent(s) or guardian(s) shall provide documentation from the child's licensed health care provider stating that because of a medical condition the child should not receive a particular immunization.
- 152.12 If immunizations have not been administered because of the child's parent(s) or guardian(s)' religious beliefs, the parent(s) or guardian(s) shall provide documentation stating that they have a good faith religious objection to immunizing their child to the Licensee..
- 152.13 If unimmunized children are exposed to a vaccine-preventable disease at the Facility, the Licensee shall contact the Department of Health to determine the action they should take (if any) related to the unimmunized children.

**153 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION AND STORAGE**

- 153.1 A Licensee shall not administer medication or treatment to a child in care, with the exception of emergency first aid, whether prescription or non-prescription, unless:

- (a) Parental permission to administer the medication or treatment is documented on a completed, signed, and dated medication authorization form that is received by the Licensee before the medication or treatment is administered;
- (b) A licensed health care practitioner has approved the administration of the medication and the medication dosage; and
- (c) The individual administering the medication has completed an approved medication training program or the individual is a registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or medication technician certified by the District of Columbia Board of Nursing to administer medication to children in care.

153.2 A Licensee shall not administer prescription medication to a child unless at least one (1) dose of the medication has been given to the child at home.

153.3 If medication is by prescription, it shall include a label from the pharmacy or a licensed health care practitioner with the following:

- (a) The child's name;
- (b) The date of the prescription;
- (c) The name of the medication;
- (d) The medication dosage;
- (e) The administration schedule;
- (f) The method of administration;
- (g) If applicable, special instructions, such as "take with food";
- (h) The duration of the prescription;
- (i) An expiration date that states when the medication is no longer useable; and
- (j) The name and telephone number of the child's licensed health care practitioner.

153.4 Medication shall be administered according to the instructions on the label of the medication container or a licensed health care practitioner's written instructions, whichever is most recently dated.

- 153.5 A Licensee shall maintain a medication log, on a form approved by OSSE. Each time medication is administered to a child, a staff person shall enter the date, time of day, medication, medication dosage, method of administration, and the name of the person administering the medication in the medication log.
- 153.6 For each child for whom medication is administered at the Facility, a Licensee shall obtain a daily written statement from the parent or guardian, indicating when the last dose was administered prior to the child's arrival to the Facility. A Licensee shall add the information from the written statement to the medication log described in Subsection 153.5.
- 153.7 A Licensee shall maintain all records pertaining to the administration of each medication to each child for a period of at least three (3) years after the administration of said medication. The record shall include the written medical prescription or order from the licensed health care practitioner, the written instructions and authorization of the parent(s) or guardian(s), and the completed medication log. A Licensee shall make these records available for review by OSSE upon request.
- 153.8 After receiving written consent from a child's parent(s) or guardian(s), a Licensee may apply nonprescription topical ointments, including petroleum jelly, diaper rash products, sunscreen, or insect repellent supplied by the child's parent(s) or guardian(s) without prior approval of a licensed health care practitioner.
- 153.9 Application of a diaper rash product, sunscreen, or insect repellent supplied by a child's parent shall be noted in the child's record.
- 153.10 Each medication, whether prescription or non-prescription, shall be:
- (a) Labeled with the child's name, the dosage, and the expiration date;
  - (b) Stored in its original container as directed by the manufacturer, the dispensing pharmacy, or the prescribing physician; and
  - (c) Discarded according to guidelines of the Office of National Drug Control Policy or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, or returned to the child's parent upon expiration or discontinuation of use for proper disposal.
- 153.11 A Licensee shall ensure that, unless otherwise indicated by a written medical prescription or order, each medication requiring refrigeration is maintained at a temperature between thirty-six degrees Fahrenheit (36°F) and forty-six degrees Fahrenheit (46°F). All refrigerated medications are to be kept in a separate storage container within the Facility's refrigerator to prevent potential cross-contamination with foods and beverages.



- 153.12 Before a child may self-administer medication while in care, a Licensee shall:
- (a) Have a written order from the child's physician and the written request of the child's parent for the child's self-administration of medication; and
  - (b) In consultation with the child's parent, establish a written procedure for self-administration of medication by the child based on the physician's written order.

- 153.13 If the child fails to follow the written procedure required by Subsection 153.12, a staff member shall administer any remaining medication dosage, document the administration of medication, and notify the child's parent of such administration.

**154 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: PREVENTION OF AND RESPONSE TO FOOD ALLERGIES**

- 154.1 A Licensee shall have a written care plan for each child with a food allergy prepared for the Facility by the child's parent(s), guardian(s), or licensed health care practitioner, which shall include:

- (a) Instructions regarding the food to which the child is allergic and steps that need to be taken to avoid that food; and
- (b) A detailed treatment plan to be implemented in the event of an allergic reaction, including the names, doses, and methods of administration of any medications that the child should receive in the event of a reaction. The plan should include specific symptoms that would indicate the need to administer one or more medications.

- 154.2 Based on a child's care plan, the Licensee shall ensure that the staff members are trained to:

- (a) Prevent exposure to the specific food to which the child is allergic;
- (b) Recognize the symptoms of an allergic reaction; and
- (c) Treat allergic reactions.

- 154.3 The written care plan, a mobile phone, and the proper medications for appropriate treatment if the child develops an acute allergic reaction shall be carried on field trips.

- 154.4 A Licensee shall immediately notify the parent(s) or guardian(s) of any suspected allergic reactions of an enrolled child, as well as the ingestion of or contact with the problem food even if a reaction did not occur.

154.5 A Licensee shall prominently post food allergy notifications near the Facility's entrance and in each classroom of an enrolled child with food allergies. This notification shall not include the child's name or any other identifying information.

**155 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: FOOD SERVICE**

155.1 A Licensee that stores, prepares, handles, and serves food shall comply with, or ensure that any entity providing food complies with, the requirements consistent with the District of Columbia Food Code, Title 25-A DCMR, and shall obtain and maintain all certifications or licenses required under the applicable laws and regulations of the District of Columbia

155.2 A Licensee shall ensure that planned daily menus, and the foods that are actually served by the Facility, are varied, suitable to the ages and developmental levels of the children, and consistent with the meal pattern requirements and nutrition standards specified by the Child and Adult Care Food Program.

155.3 A Licensee shall plan and publicly post menus for all foods served, including snacks, and shall modify the menus as necessary to reflect foods actually served. A Licensee shall maintain the menus at the Facility's premises for at least three (3) years.

155.4 A Licensee shall have at least one (1) staff member present at all times when meals are being prepared or served who is certified as a Food Protection Manager in accordance with the District of Columbia Food Code, 25-A DCMR. The staff member shall have a valid and current certification, including photographic identification.

155.5 A Licensee shall ensure that staff responsibilities concerning food preparation and service do not reduce the adult-to-child ratios for staff actively supervising children below the levels specified in this chapter or interfere with the implementation of the Facility's program of activities.

155.6 A Licensee shall ensure that no person is involved in food preparation or service, or otherwise works in the food preparation or service area, if that person shows signs or symptoms of illness, including vomiting, diarrhea, or uncovered infectious skin sores, or if that person is actually or probably infected with any bacterium or virus that can be carried in food.

155.7 A Licensee shall request and obtain, if applicable, from a child's parent(s) or guardian(s) all relevant information regarding dietary restrictions and food allergies for that child upon the child's admission to the Facility, and the Licensee shall record this information in the child's file.

- 155.8 A Licensee shall request at least annually and if applicable obtain from a child's parent(s) or guardian(s) updated information regarding the child's dietary restrictions and food allergies.
- 155.9 A Licensee shall ensure that all staff responsible for food preparation and distribution are immediately informed, orally and in writing, of any dietary restrictions, food allergies, or other special dietary requirements of enrolled children at the Facility.
- 155.10 A Licensee shall serve a special therapeutic diet to a child only upon written approval from the child's parent(s) or guardian(s), accompanied by written instructions from the child's licensed health care practitioner.
- 155.11 A Licensee shall provide and ensure that each child uses, at each meal or snack clean and sanitary individual eating and drinking utensils. Reusable utensils shall be washed and sanitized after each use.
- 155.12 A Licensee that serves food provided by the parent(s) or guardian(s) shall:
- (a) Establish and implement written policies and procedures to be followed if the food provided does not meet the requirements in this section; and
  - (b) Ensure that food provided by the parent(s) or guardian(s) shall not be commingled with food prepared at the Facility and may be stored in a separate refrigerator.
- 155.13 A Licensee shall ensure that powdered milk or reconstituted evaporated milk is not served as a substitute for fluid milk for drinking. Powdered milk or reconstituted evaporated milk may be used for cooking.
- 155.14 A Licensee shall make drinking water continuously available to all children and serve drinking water on demand.
- 155.15 A Licensee shall ensure that appropriately timed meals and snacks that meet the nutritional requirements of the child are served according to the following schedule, based on the number of hours a child is present at the Facility. If the child is present for :
- (a) Two (2) to four (4) hours, child receives one (1) snack or one meal;
  - (b) Four (4) to six (6) hours, child receives one (1) meal and one (1) snack or two meals;
  - (c) Seven (7) to eleven (11) hours, child receives two (2) meals and one (1) snack or two (2) snacks and one (1) meal, depending on the time of arrival of the child; and

- (d) Twelve (12) hours or more, child receives three (3) meals and two (2) snacks.

**156 HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE: INFANT FEEDING**

156.1 This section shall only apply to a licensed Facility that provides care services to infants.

156.2 A Licensee shall comply with the following requirements concerning infant formula and feeding:

- (a) Each feeding bottle for an infant or toddler shall be labeled with the name of the child to whom it belongs;
- (b) Each bottle of milk or formula shall be labeled with the date of preparation, and refrigerated at thirty-five to forty degrees Fahrenheit (35°F - 40°F);
- (c) Each open container of ready-to-feed or concentrated formula shall be used for only one (1) child, and shall be labeled with that child's first and last name and the date on which the container is opened;
- (d) All infant formula given to a child shall be prepared according to written instructions obtained from the parent(s) or guardian(s) of that child or from the child's licensed health care practitioner;
- (e) All bottles and formula preparation equipment shall be washed with hot water and detergent in sinks which are not designated for hand washing only;
- (f) Bottles, bottle caps, nipples, and other equipment used for bottle feeding shall not be reused without first being cleaned and sanitized by washing in a dishwasher or by washing, rinsing, and boiling them for one (1) minute;
- (g) Each bottle of reconstituted concentrated or powdered formula shall be refrigerated immediately after its preparation, or immediately upon its arrival at the Facility if it is prepared and brought to the Facility by the child's parent(s) or guardian(s), and may be held for feeding for no longer than twenty-four (24) hours;
- (h) Each bottle of commercially prepared ready-to-feed formula shall be refrigerated promptly after it is opened;
- (i) After each feeding, discard all unused formula and breast milk;

- (j) Each bottle or container of breast milk provided for a child by the parent(s) or guardian(s) of that child shall be labeled with the child's first and last name and the date of receipt, and refrigerated immediately upon its arrival at the Facility;
- (k) Fluid breast milk may be held for a feeding for no more than twenty-four (24) hours, and frozen breast milk may be held in a frozen state for no more than two (2) months;
- (l) Bottles shall be warmed under running, warm tap water or by placing them in a container of water that is no warmer than one hundred and twenty degrees Fahrenheit (120°F). Bottles shall not be left in a pot of water to warm for more than five (5) minutes;
- (m) Microwaving of breast milk is prohibited. If the Facility plans to use this method of heating formula or other liquids and foods, the Licensee shall notify a child's parent(s) or guardian(s) in writing;
- (n) All warmed bottles shall be shaken and temperature tested before feeding to a child. Warmed solid foods shall be stirred and temperature tested before feeding to a child. Liquid and food shall be room temperature;
- (o) A Licensee shall provide, or require the parent(s) or guardian(s) of each infant to provide, a sufficient supply of commercially prepared formula so that the child will be adequately fed in the event of emergency;
- (p) Each child who is too young or otherwise developmentally unable to use a feeding chair or other appropriate seating apparatus shall be held while being fed;
- (q) Each child who is too young, too small, or otherwise developmentally unable to hold his or her bottle while feeding shall be held while being fed; and
- (r) A Licensee shall provide a comfortable and secluded location where mothers may breast-feed their children on-site.

156.3

A Licensee shall comply with the following requirements concerning infant solid food:

- (a) All solid food provided to an infant shall be served according to written instructions, which specify the amount(s) and type(s) of food and feeding times that are requested and obtained by the Facility from the parent(s) or guardian(s) of that child or from the child's licensed health care practitioner;

- (b) Each container of infant food that is provided to the Facility by the parent(s) or guardian(s) of a child for feeding to that child shall be labeled with the child's first and last name and the date of receipt;
- (c) Each container of infant food shall be refrigerated immediately upon its arrival at the Facility, with the exception of unopened containers of commercially prepared bottled or canned food that may be stored at room temperature until opened; and
- (d) The uneaten portion of any container of infant food shall be immediately and appropriately refrigerated shall not be comingled with any other food prepared at the Facility, and shall not be held for further consumption for longer than twenty-four (24) hours;.

156.4 Unless the Facility has received written notice from the child's licensed health care practitioner or medical authority, a Licensee shall follow the Child and Adult Care Food Program infant meal patterns.

**157 REQUIREMENTS FOR A CHILD DEVELOPMENT FACILITY DURING SWIMMING AND WATER PLAY**

157.1 A Licensee shall maintain constant and active supervision when any child is in or around water.

157.2 Before an enrolled child may be permitted to swim or otherwise participate in any activity taking place in water one (1) or more feet in depth, the Licensee shall obtain written permission from the child's parent(s) or guardian(s). The written permission shall be signed, dated, and include the following:

- (a) The child's name;
- (b) A statement indicating whether the child is a swimmer or a non-swimmer; and
- (c) A statement indicating that the parent(s) or guardian(s) grants permission for the child to participate in water activities.

157.3 A Licensee shall ensure the inaccessibility of pools, including swimming pools, fixed-in-place wading pools, hot tubs, spas, fish ponds, or similar bodies of water by using a pool cover or by surrounding the pool with a fence. If a Facility premises contains a swimming pool or other body of water without a cover, the Licensee must enclose the pool or body of water behind a secure fence that is at least four feet (4 ft.) in height. A Licensee shall ensure that the pool or body of water is inaccessible to children at all times, unless qualified adults are present and supervising the children.

- 157.4 Exit and entrance points to pools or bodies of water shall have self-closing, positive latching gates with locking devices a minimum of fifty-five (55) inches from the ground.
- 157.5 If a Facility chooses to utilize one (1) or more wading pools, the Licensee shall ensure that such pools are cleaned, emptied, and drained daily, and stored in a location that is inaccessible to the enrolled children unless qualified adults are present and supervising the children.
- 157.6 A Licensee shall ensure that any swimming site utilized by the Facility that is at a location other than at the Facility’s premises is a public site, approved of and regulated by the appropriate local authorities.
- 157.7 A Licensee shall ensure that at least one (1) adult for every six (6) children shall be certified in Emergency Water Safety and First Aid and CPR for children and shall be in attendance at all times for all children’s water activities.
- 157.8 A Licensee shall ensure that all children’s water activities are supervised by at least one (1) adult, who is currently certified as a Lifeguard or Water Safety Instructor by the American Red Cross or by an equivalent water safety instruction and testing program, for every six (6) children.
- 157.9 A Licensee shall ensure when children are swimming or playing in water, including baby pools, wading pools, and full-depth pools, the Licensee shall maintain the following adult-to-child ratios, in addition to complying with the water safety requirements as provided in this chapter:

AGE OF CHILDREN	ADULT-TO-CHILD RATIO
0 - 36 months	1:1
3 - 4 years	1:4
5 - 6 years	1:6
7 -10 years	1:6
11 years and older	1:6

- 157.10 A Licensee shall ensure that when communal water tables are used:
  - (a) Children are supervised in accordance with supervision provisions of Subsection 157.7;
  - (b) Water tables are filled with fresh water immediately before a designated group of children begin a water play activity at the table;
  - (c) The basin and toys are washed and sanitized daily;
  - (d) Only children without cuts, scratches, and sores on their hands are

permitted to use the communal water play table;

- (e) Children wash their hands before and after use of the communal water play table;
- (f) No child is permitted to drink water from the water play table;
- (g) Floor and surface areas under and around the water play table are dried during and after play; and
- (h) Bottles, cups, and glasses are not used during water play.

**158 REQUIREMENTS FOR A CHILD DEVELOPMENT FACILITY TRANSPORTING CHILDREN**

- 158.1 A Licensee that rents, owns, operates, or maintains one or more motor vehicles used for transporting children shall comply with all applicable federal and District of Columbia laws and regulations governing the maintenance and operation of motor vehicles and the transportation of children.
- 158.2 A Licensee that enters into contracts with other entities for the provision of transportation services shall obtain a signed attestation from the entity that the transportation service complies with the requirements of this section and with all other applicable laws and regulations pertaining to the provision of transportation services.
- 158.3 A Licensee shall establish and implement policies and procedures intended to ensure the safe transportation of children, including background checks, and policies and procedures for the training and monitoring of any person responsible for the transportation of enrolled children.
- 158.4 A Licensee transportation policies and procedures shall address alternative transportation means to be employed if the Facility's primary vehicle breaks down or is otherwise unavailable for use.
- 158.5 Before any child may be transported while under the care of a Facility, the Licensee shall obtain signed permission from the child's parent(s) or guardian(s).
- 158.6 A Licensee that rents, owns, operates, or maintains one or more motor vehicles used for transporting children shall label the exterior of each such vehicle, with the Facility's licensed name and phone number.
- 158.7 A Licensee that rents, owns, operates, or maintains one or more motor vehicles used for transporting children shall maintain proof of current motor vehicle insurance coverage for each such vehicle, both at the Facility premises and inside the vehicle.



- 158.8 A Licensee that rents, owns, operates, or maintains one or more motor vehicles used for transporting children shall ensure that only licensed drivers who are covered by the Facility's insurance policy operate any such vehicle when transporting enrolled children.
- 158.9 A Licensee shall immediately notify OSSE of any traffic accident involving children being transported while under the care of the Facility. A Licensee shall also submit a written report to OSSE in accordance with Section 128 (Reporting Unusual Incidents), on a form approved by OSSE, within twenty-four (24) hours of the accident, and shall include a copy of the police report regarding the accident, if available.
- 158.10 A Licensee that rents, owns, operates, or maintains one or more motor vehicles used for transporting children shall ensure that each such vehicle is maintained in a clean and mechanically safe condition, as verified by a current inspection sticker from the District of Columbia Department of Motor Vehicles or the equivalent agency in another state and by the Facility's own maintenance records.
- 158.11 A Licensee that rents, owns, operates, or maintains one or more motor vehicles used for transporting children shall maintain an inspection log and service and repair records for each such vehicle on file for at least twelve (12) months from the date of each inspection, service visit, or repair. A person or parent entity that operates multiple licensed Facilities may maintain all such records at a single administrative office, provided that the records are made available to OSSE upon request.
- 158.12 A Licensee shall ensure that no staff member who has been convicted in any jurisdiction of Driving While Intoxicated (DWI), Driving under the Influence of Alcohol or Drugs (DUI), or an equivalent offense within the previous three (3) years, transports any enrolled children by motor vehicle, to or from the Facility. A Licensee shall also prohibit any other person, including a parent, guardian, or volunteer, who has been convicted of a DWI, DUI, or an equivalent offense within the previous three (3) years, from transporting any children (other than their own) who are enrolled at the Facility, by motor vehicle, to or from the Facility, and shall advise all parents, guardians, and volunteers of this policy in writing.
- 158.13 If the primary driver identified by a Facility becomes unavailable, the Licensee shall identify and utilize a substitute driver who meets the requirements of this section.
- 158.14 A Licensee shall ensure that no driver engages in distracting activities including, but not limited to, smoking, drinking, eating, listening to music, texting, talking on the phone, and using of any other portable devices, while transporting enrolled children.

- 158.15 A Licensee shall ensure that each child transported in a motor vehicle while under the care of the Facility is properly restrained in an approved child safety restraint system or a seat belt, as required by applicable District of Columbia laws and regulations.
- 158.16 A Licensee shall ensure that no child, staff member, or volunteer stands or sits on the floor of a vehicle while the vehicle is in motion, and that no child is held on another person's lap while the vehicle is in motion.
- 158.17 A Licensee shall ensure that all vehicle doors remain locked at all times, except when staff, volunteers, the driver, or children are boarding or departing the vehicle.
- 158.18 A Licensee shall ensure that no child is left unattended in a vehicle at any time, regardless of conditions.
- 158.19 A Licensee shall maintain a safe vehicle loading and unloading area for children on or adjacent to the Facility's premises.
- 158.20 A Licensee shall ensure that identification is securely attached to each child participating on a field trip and that the identification contains the Facility's licensed name, address, telephone number, and, if applicable, any emergency contact telephone number.
- 158.21 A Licensee shall ensure that the following items are present in each vehicle when transporting children on field trips or other routine trips:
- (a) A transportable first aid kit;
  - (b) A working and regularly serviced fire extinguisher;
  - (c) A supply of drinking water sufficient for the duration of the trip for all children in the vehicle;
  - (d) A minimum of two (2) large clean towels or blankets;
  - (e) Emergency contact information and telephone numbers for each parent(s) or guardian(s) of each child in the vehicle;
  - (f) A copy of the signed Emergency Medical Treatment Authorization form, as required by Subsection 130.2(j) of this chapter, for each child in the vehicle;
  - (g) A cellular phone or a two-way radio;

- (h) A working flashlight; and
  - (i) If children are being transported in a bus, van, or other large vehicle, a footstool or equivalent aid sufficient to enable all children to safely board and disembark from the vehicle.
- 158.22 A Licensee shall ensure that at least one staff member trained and currently certified in First Aid and CPR for children is present in each vehicle when children are being transported.
- 158.23 When a child with special needs is being transported in a wheelchair while under the care of a Facility, the Licensee shall comply with the following additional safety requirements:
- (a) The vehicle shall be equipped with a working wheelchair lift;
  - (b) The child's wheelchair shall be secured in the motor vehicle, using a minimum of four (4) anchorages attached to the floor of the vehicle, and four (4) securing devices, such as straps or webbing that have buckles and fasteners, which attach the wheelchair to the anchorages;
  - (c) The child shall be secured in the wheelchair by means of a wheelchair restraint that contains a combination of pelvic and upper body belts; and
  - (d) The child's wheelchair shall be placed in a position in the vehicle that neither prevents access to the child nor passage to the front and rear of the motor vehicle.
- 158.24 A Licensee providing transportation services shall ensure that children who receive such services are taught, in a manner appropriate to the children's developmental level:
- (a) Safe riding practices;
  - (b) Safety procedures in crossing the street; and
  - (c) Recognition of the danger zones around the vehicle.
- 158.25 Any driver who transports children for a Licensee shall keep instructions for the quickest route to the nearest emergency medical Facility from all points on the planned route in the vehicle.
- 159 REQUIREMENTS FOR A CHILD DEVELOPMENT FACILITY CARING FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS**
- 159.1 A Licensee shall make reasonable efforts to determine if any child under its care

is a child with a disability, as defined by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, (Pub.L 101-476; 20 U.S.C. §§ 1400 *et seq.*), with an Individualized Family Service Plan (IFSP), and be aware of any obligations that the Licensee may have pursuant to the IFSP.

- 159.2 If a Licensee is provided with a copy of the IFSP as a member of the IFSP team or if the child's parent has provided the IFSP or provided written consent to release the IFSP to the Licensee, the Licensee shall maintain a copy of the child's current IFSP on file at all times during the student's enrollment at the facility.
- 159.3 A Licensee shall provide a child's IFSP service coordinator or service provider access to the Facility in order to provide services pursuant to the child's IFSP.
- 159.4 If the child's IFSP is implemented while in the care of the Licensee, the Licensee shall work with the child's IFSP service coordinator or service provider to develop a plan for incorporating the IFSP goals and strategies into the child's daily routine at the Facility.
- 159.5 When disclosing any information concerning a child with an IFSP plan to any person, including a licensed health care practitioner, who is not employed by the Facility, the Licensee shall comply with privacy and disclosure requirements under Federal and local IDEA laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, any requirement to obtain written consent from the child's parent or guardian before making any disclosure.
- 159.6 A Licensee shall make reasonable efforts to determine if any child under its care is a child with any disability and be aware of the Licensee's obligations to provide any accommodations required by law.
- 159.7 A Licensee shall provide each child with a disability with:
- (a) Developmentally appropriate toys and materials;
  - (b) Developmentally appropriate play equipment which meets the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq.*;
  - (c) Appropriate assistance and attention from staff members and volunteers; and
  - (d) Reasonable accommodations to enable the child to participate in all services and activities provided by the Facility to children without a disability, including field trips.

**160 REQUIREMENTS FOR A CHILD DEVELOPMENT FACILITY  
OPERATING DURING NON-TRADITIONAL HOURS**

- 160.1 Facilities that offer care during non-traditional hours or twenty-four (24) hour care shall comply with all applicable requirements contained in this chapter, in addition to the specific requirements listed in this section.
- 160.2 A Licensee shall ensure that each activity is appropriate both for the time of the day or night and for the age of each enrolled child.
- 160.3 A Licensee shall obtain written consent from a child's parent(s) or guardian(s) before Facility staff bath or shower that child, with the exception that in emergency situations or where necessary to protect a child's hygiene, such as after regurgitation or bedwetting, Facility staff may take appropriate measures to clean an affected child.
- 160.4 A Licensee shall meet the following requirements for rest and sleep:
- (a) If a child is in the care of the Facility after 6:00 p.m., on the first day of the child's enrollment, the Licensee shall establish a bedtime routine, in consultation with that child's parent(s) or guardian(s) and taking into account the age and developmental needs of the child and the time of the child's scheduled pick-up from the Facility. A Licensee shall document the routine in that child's record;
  - (b) A Licensee shall provide each enrolled child with an individual crib, cot, or bed that is appropriate for the child's age and size. If the child will be sleeping for more than four (4) hours and is age and size appropriate, a bed, rather than a cot, shall be provided;
  - (c) A Licensee shall ensure that bedding, such as sheets or blankets, are changed routinely and before the crib, cot, or bed is used by a different child;
  - (d) A Licensee shall provide, or shall ensure that each enrolled child's parent(s) or guardian(s) provide, appropriate clothing for the child to wear while sleeping;
  - (e) A Licensee shall ensure that all cribs, cots, and beds are maintained in a clean and sanitary condition;
  - (f) If a Facility provides one or more bunk beds for the use of enrolled children, the Licensee shall ensure that no child under seven (7) years of age is placed on a top bunk;
  - (g) A Licensee shall ensure that all beds, cots, cribs and mattresses have firm surfaces and meet the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission's standards;

- (h) A Licensee shall ensure that all beds, cots, and cribs, when in use, are placed at least two (2) feet apart, and that each is at least two (2) feet away from any radiator or window;
- (i) A Licensee shall ensure that no bed, cot or crib blocks or impedes access to any exit;
- (j) A Licensee shall ensure that no other person shares a crib, cot, or bed with an enrolled child;
- (k) A Licensee shall ensure that no enrolled child five (5) years of age or older shares a sleeping room with an adult;
- (l) A Licensee shall ensure that staff monitor sleeping children at least once every three (3) hours and maintain a written log of this monitoring; and
- (m) A Licensee shall provide night-lights near the exit of each room used for sleeping, along each hallway adjacent to a room used for sleeping, and near each bathroom to be used by enrolled children during the overnight hours.

160.5 A Licensee that provides non-traditional hours or twenty-four (24) hour care to school-age children shall comply with the following additional requirements:

- (a) A Licensee shall establish a homework routine for each school-age child, in consultation with the parent(s) or guardian(s) of that child, on the first day of enrollment, and shall document the routine in that child's record;
- (b) A Licensee shall ensure that each school-age child is afforded quiet time and is provided with a quiet area for doing homework, as needed;
- (c) Facility staff or volunteers shall provide assistance with homework, when needed; and
- (d) If an enrolled child is to leave for school directly from the Facility, the Licensee shall, on or before the first day of enrollment, enter into a written agreement with that child's parent(s) or guardian(s) that specifies the means by which the child shall get to school and the person(s) responsible for accompanying the child to school. A Licensee shall maintain a copy of this countersigned agreement in the child's record.

160.6 A Licensee shall comply with all applicable requirements concerning nutrition that are contained within this chapter, in addition to the following special requirements:

- (a) A Licensee shall provide breakfast to each child who has been in care overnight at the Facility and is leaving for school directly from the Facility, unless the Facility and the child's parent(s) or guardian(s) enter into a written agreement specifying that the child will eat breakfast prior to arrival or while at school; and
- (b) A Licensee shall provide or serve dinner and a snack to each child scheduled to remain in care overnight, unless the Facility and the child's parent(s) or guardian(s) enter into a written agreement specifying that the child will eat dinner before arriving at the Facility.

160.7 A Licensee providing non-traditional hours or twenty-four (24) hour care shall comply at all times with the adult-to-child ratio and staff qualifications requirements provided for in this chapter.

160.8 A Licensee shall ensure that staff members are available at all times to attend to the needs of the children, and that at least one (1) adult staff member per every ten (10) children is awake and within sight and sound of the children at all times.

160.9 A Licensee shall establish and implement emergency contingency plans to address both medical and non-medical emergencies at all hours of the day or night during which care may be provided, including during natural and man-made emergencies that require evacuation from the Facility, temporary displacement from the Facility, or confinement to the Facility.

## **161 REQUIREMENTS FOR A CHILD DEVELOPMENT FACILITY WITH PETS AND ANIMALS**

161.1 If a Facility permits pets or animals at the Facility's premises, it shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) A Licensee shall adhere to all local laws, regulations, and ordinances governing the keeping and maintenance of pets or animals;
- (b) A Licensee shall maintain at the Facility premises proof of current compliance with all applicable registration and vaccination requirements for each pet or animal kept or maintained at the Facility;
- (c) A Licensee shall advise the parent(s) or guardian(s) of prospective and enrolled children in writing of the presence of pets or animals;
- (d) A Licensee shall ensure that all pets or animals permitted at the premises are in good health, show no evidence of carrying disease, are friendly toward children, and do not present a threat to the health, safety and welfare of children;

- (e) A Licensee shall maintain all pets or animals in a visibly clean manner;
- (f) A Licensee shall isolate any pet or animal showing evidence of disease, such as diarrhea, skin infection, severe loss of appetite, weight loss, lethargy, or any unusual behavior or symptoms. A Licensee shall ensure that any pet or animal suspected of being ill is promptly excluded from the presence of enrolled children and examined by a licensed veterinarian;
- (g) A Licensee shall prohibit the presence of any pet or animal whose species is a common carrier of rabies, without specific proof that the pet or animal has been vaccinated against that disease;
- (h) All pet reptiles shall be kept inaccessible to children at all times;
- (i) A Licensee shall ensure that no pet or animal, except a service animal accompanying the person for whom the animal provides assistance, litter box, or pet or animal pen or cage is permitted in any area where food is stored, prepared, or served; and
- (j) If an animal bites a child and the child's skin is broken, the Licensee shall immediately notify the child's parent(s) or guardian(s) and OSSE, and shall report it as an unusual incident pursuant to this chapter.

161.2 Licensee shall ensure that all contact between pets, animals, and children is supervised by a staff member who is in close enough proximity to remove the child immediately, if necessary.

161.3 Licensee shall ensure that pet and animal food supplies are kept out of reach of children.

161.4 Licensee shall ensure that pet and animal litter boxes are not located in areas accessible to children.

## **162 CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

162.1 All licensed child development centers shall meet the requirements in Sections 118 through 166.

162.2 A licensed Child Development Center shall be managed by a Center Director. The Center Director may be assisted by Teachers, Assistant Teachers, Aides, Group Leaders, or Assistant Group Leaders, as further specified in this chapter. In all Centers, the Center Director and staff may be assisted by volunteers.

162.3 Each employee or volunteer at the Child Development Center shall be mentally, physically, and emotionally capable of complying with the requirements of this chapter and performing the essential duties and activities related to child care and



early childhood education.

162.4 Child Development Centers shall not permit a person with a reportable communicable disease that can be transmitted through ordinary contact with children and staff members to be on duty in program space, or in common indoor or outdoor spaces utilized by the children, or to have contact with a child at the Center, without prior written approval from a licensed health care practitioner.

**163 CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER: INDOOR AND OUTDOOR PROGRAM SPACE**

163.1 For the purposes of this section, "Program Space" is defined as space within the Child Development Center, that does not include the following:

- (a) Food preparation areas;
- (b) Kitchens;
- (c) Bathrooms;
- (d) Toilets;
- (e) Offices;
- (f) Staff rooms;
- (g) Corridors;
- (h) Hallways;
- (i) Stairways;
- (j) Closets;
- (k) Lockers;
- (l) Laundry rooms;
- (m) Furnace rooms;
- (n) File cabinets;
- (o) Storage spaces; and
- (p) Non-movable furniture that is not designed for the use of enrolled children.

- 163.2 Child Development Centers shall provide adequate indoor program space for the daily program of the Center. OSSE shall determine the licensed capacity of each Center serving infants, toddlers, and/or preschoolers in accordance with Subsection 122.2.
- 163.3 Children under the age of two (2) years, or non-ambulatory children, may only occupy Center space that:
- (a) Is on street level;
  - (b) Has two (2) means of egress; and
  - (c) If the means of egress involve steps, has ramps in place to enable staff to put children in evacuation cribs or flat strollers to roll them out in the event of an emergency, unless the lack of a ramp at any means of egress has been approved by FEMS.
- 163.4 Child Development Centers shall ensure that adequate room is provided for all program activities, and shall:
- (a) Arrange the space to permit the easy accommodation of the entire range of activities offered by the program;
  - (b) Arrange the space so that various activities may occur simultaneously without disruption of one by another; and
  - (c) Ensure that there is adequate and convenient storage space for equipment, materials, and the personal possessions of enrolled children and Facility staff.
- 163.5 If a Child Development Center is located in a building that also houses other entities or persons, the portion of the building to which the children from the Center have access shall be for the exclusive use of children and staff of the Center during the Center's normal hours of operation, with the exception of entryways, hallways, and other common areas in the building normally available for use by the public. If unrelated business is conducted in child care areas when the Child Development Center is not in operation, activities associated with such business should not leave any residue in the air or on the surfaces or leave behind materials or equipment that can be harmful to children.
- 163.6 Child Development Centers serving infants, toddlers, or preschoolers shall provide suitable age-appropriate outdoor play space. This play space shall be at:
- (a) An enclosed area, including a yard or playground, on the Facility's premises;

- (b) A nearby park or playground; or
- (c) A rooftop play space that meets the requirements of this chapter.

163.7 Child Development Centers shall provide, or have access to, a minimum of sixty square feet (60 ft<sup>2</sup>) of outdoor play space per child, based on the maximum number of children scheduled to play outdoors at any one time.

**164 CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER: DIRECTOR QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

164.1 A Director of a Child Development Center shall either:

- (a) Have earned, a bachelor's or more advanced degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, with at least fifteen (15) semester credit hours, or its recognized equivalent, in early childhood development, early childhood education, elementary education, or early special education and at least one (1) year supervised experience working with children in a licensed District of Columbia Child Development Center or its equivalent in another jurisdiction;
- (b) Have earned an associate's degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, with a major in early childhood education or early childhood development, and has at least three (3) years supervised occupational experience working with children in a licensed District of Columbia Child Development Center or its equivalent in another jurisdiction; and provided that he or she earns a bachelor's or more advanced degree as described in Subsection 164.1(a) within six (6) years of the effective date of this chapter; or
- (c) Have earned at least forty-eight (48) credit hours from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, with at least fifteen (15) semester credit hours, or its recognized equivalent, in early childhood education or early childhood development, and have at least four (4) years of supervised occupational experience working with children in a licensed District of Columbia Child Development Center or its equivalent in another jurisdiction;
- (d) Be employed as a qualified Center Director in a licensed Child Development Center in the District of Columbia on the effective date of these regulations, provided that the Center Director achieves compliance with (a), (b), or (c) within no more than six (6) years following the

effective date of these regulations; or

- (e) For a Montessori School Director, earned a Montessori certificate issued by a program accredited by the Montessori Accreditation Commission for Teacher Education, National Center for Montessori Education, American Montessori Society, or the Association Montessori International, and have at least three (3) years of supervised occupational experience working with children in a licensed District of Columbia Child Development Center or its equivalent in another jurisdiction.

164.2 For the purpose of Subsection 164.1, a period of supervised occupational work experience shall include an average of no less than twenty (20) hours per week. One (1) year of occupational experience is equal to one thousand (1,000) hours. Multiple qualifying periods may be aggregated in order to achieve the required total.

164.3 Any person who is employed as a qualified Center Director in a licensed Child Development Center in the District of Columbia on the effective date of these regulations, and who has continuously served as a Center Director for the past ten (10) years, may submit an application to OSSE for a waiver of the qualification requirements in Subsection 164.1, in accordance with the waiver process in Section 106 (Waiver). OSSE may deny a waiver when a Facility for which the Center Director was responsible received one or more summary suspensions or failed to abate or resolve the deficiencies, or for any other reason consistent with Section 106.

164.4 A private, parochial, or independent school is exempt from complying with the requirements of this Subsection 164.1, if the school:

- (a) Is an elementary/secondary educational program, as defined in this chapter;
- (b) Cares for infants and toddlers on the same premises as the instructional program offered to school-age children;
- (c) Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting body or other body satisfying similar standards as approved by OSSE; and
- (d) Does not offer subsidized child care.

164.5 For the purposes of this chapter, an early childhood development or early childhood education program shall include the following subject areas:

- (a) Growth and development of infants, toddlers, or preschoolers;
- (b) Care and education of children with special needs;

- (c) Health and physical education of infants, toddlers, or preschoolers;
- (d) Therapy through play;
- (e) Language development or early childhood literacy;
- (f) Children's literature;
- (g) Arts education;
- (h) Child, adolescent, educational, or abnormal psychology;
- (i) Nutrition for children;
- (j) Family development;
- (k) Methods of teaching;
- (l) Classroom management;
- (m) Child behavior management;
- (n) Curriculum programs and activities for infants, toddlers, and/or preschoolers;
- (o) Educational evaluation and measurement;
- (p) Early Childhood Development or Youth Development administration;
- (q) Culturally responsive care and education; and
- (r) Any other area as determined by OSSE.

164.6 Prior to, or within one (1) year of employment as a Center Director, and annually thereafter, a Center Director shall successfully complete, a total of no less than twelve (12) hours of professional development, from a source approved by OSSE, in the following core knowledge areas with regard to program management, operations, and evaluation:

- (a) Approaches and techniques to plan, organize, and use available resources;
- (b) Effective strategies for working productively with staff and community resource individuals and agencies;
- (c) Techniques to conduct program analysis and evaluation and to implement

program improvements;

- (d) Interpersonal development and communication skills, including team building, collaboration, and conflict management principals and skills; and
- (e) Fiscal planning and business management practices.

164.7 Interim or acting Center Directors shall meet the requirements in this section.

164.8 Center Directors shall attend, upon the request of OSSE, periodic regulatory compliance review sessions presented by or under the auspices of OSSE.

164.9 Center Directors shall be responsible for the supervision, program planning, and administration of the Child Development Center and its staff, consistent with the Center's written operational policies and procedures, and shall assume the following responsibilities:

- (a) Ensure compliance with the requirements of this chapter, and with all applicable Federal and District of Columbia laws and regulations;
- (b) Select and supervise qualified staff and volunteers in accordance with the District of Columbia Career Guide for Early Childhood and Out of School Time Professionals;
- (c) Implement pre-service, orientation and annual health and safety training for each staff member and volunteer, as required;
- (d) Monitor when staff members complete pre-service, orientation, and annual training, verify their completion, and record staff members' training in a document that is available during inspections;
- (e) Ensure that adult-to-child ratios are maintained in compliance with this chapter at all times;
- (f) Ensure that parents and guardians continuously have an opportunity to be involved in the program and in the activities of the Center;
- (g) Report unusual incidents as defined by and in accordance with this chapter;
- (h) Ensure that all staff members maintain a current CPR and First Aid certification;
- (i) Participate in on-going in-service training and continuing education requirements, as required;

- (j) Report evidence of child abuse and neglect that comes to the Facility staff's attention, in accordance with this chapter;
- (k) Supervise curriculum implementation at the Center; and
- (l) Ensure that staff members have access to ongoing professional development through registration in the District of Columbia's Early Learning Professional Development Information System.

164.10 A Center Director shall be physically present at the Facility at all times during the Center's peak hours of operation when the majority of children are present, and maintain on the premises a record of days and actual hours of work at the Facility, except that a Center Director may be absent from the Facility if he or she has designated an authorized representative of the Child Development Facility, who shall be physically present at the Facility when the Center Director is absent. This authorized representative must meet all the qualification requirements of a Center Director and who assumes full responsibility for the Facility's management and operations in the absence of the Center Director.

164.11 Center Directors shall ensure that the written contingency plans for their Facility is applicable for all hours of the day, days of the week, and weeks of the year. If a written contingency plan designates a school or any other Facility as an emergency location, and the school or other Facility is not available for all days and times during which the Child Development Center operates, the written contingency plan shall identify a secondary emergency location and include a building use agreement for the secondary emergency location.

## **165 CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER: TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

165.1 A Teacher in a Child Development Center shall be at least eighteen (18) years of age and shall either:

- (a) Have earned, an associate's or more advanced degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, with a major in early childhood education, early childhood development, child and family studies, or a closely related field;
- (b) Have earned an associate's or more advanced degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, with a major in a field other than early childhood education, early childhood development, or child and family studies, earned at least twenty-four (24) semester credit hours, or its recognized equivalent, from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for

Higher Education Accreditation in early childhood education, early childhood development, child and family studies, or a closely related field, and have at least one (1) year of supervised occupational experience working with children in a licensed District of Columbia Child Development Center or its equivalent in another jurisdiction;

- (c) Have earned at least forty-eight (48) semester credit hours, or its recognized equivalent, from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, of which fifteen (15) semester hours, or its recognized equivalent, shall be in early childhood education, early childhood development, or child and family studies, and has at least two (2) years of supervised occupational experience working with children in a licensed District of Columbia Child Development Center or its equivalent in another jurisdiction; provided that he or she earns an associate's degree as described in (a) or (b) within four (4) years of the effective date of these regulations;
- (d) Have earned a high school diploma or its equivalent and a current Child Development Associate (CDA) credential, which specifies that the individual is qualified for the assigned age classification; provided that he or she earns an associate's degree in compliance with (a) or (b) within four (4) years of the effective date of these regulations; or
- (e) For a Montessori school teacher, have earned an associate's degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, and a Montessori certificate issued by the National Center for Montessori Education, American Montessori Society, or the Association Montessori International, or a program accredited by the Montessori Accreditation Commission for Teacher Education.

165.2 For the purpose of Subsection 165.2, a period of supervised occupational work experience shall include an average of no less than twenty (20) hours per week. One (1) year of occupational experience is equal to one thousand (1,000) hours. Multiple qualifying periods may be aggregated in order to achieve the required total.

165.3 For the purposes of this section, early childhood development and early childhood education shall include the courses listed in Subsection 164.5.

165.4 The duties of a Teacher in a Child Development Center shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (a) Assisting the Center Director in ensuring compliance with this chapter;



- (b) Providing or overseeing the provision, adequate supervision, and appropriate care of all of the children in his or her class or group at all times;
- (c) Planning and initiating appropriate daily activities, which are consistent with District of Columbia Early Learning Standards, based on the assessed strengths, interests, and needs of all of the children in his or her class or group;
- (d) Assisting the Center Director in implementing the Facility's policies and procedures;
- (e) Communicating regularly with the parent(s) or guardian(s) of each child in his or her class or group about the development of their children;
- (f) Participating in on-going in-service training and continuing education requirements, as required;
- (g) Supervising subordinate staff;
- (h) Assuming responsibility for the program of the Facility in the absence of the Center Director, if designated to do so as provided for in Subsection 164.9; and
- (i) Performing other appropriate duties as requested by the Center Director.

165.5 A private, parochial, or independent school is exempt from complying with the requirements of this section, if the school:

- (a) Is an elementary/secondary educational program, as defined in this chapter;
- (b) Cares for infants and toddlers on the same premises as the instructional program offered to school-age children;
- (c) Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting body or other body satisfying similar standards as approved by OSSE; and
- (d) Does not offer subsidized child care.

**166 CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER: ASSISTANT TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

166.1 An Assistant Teacher in a Child Development Center shall be at least eighteen (18) years of age and shall either:

- (a) Have earned an associate's or more advanced degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation;
- (b) Have earned a high school diploma or its equivalent, and have a current CDA credential, which specifies that the individual is qualified to serve as an Assistant Teacher for the age classification with whom he or she will work;
- (c) Have earned a high school diploma or its equivalent, and certification of training and competence in the field of early childhood education or early childhood development from a duly authorized vocational high school; provided that he or she earns a CDA credential within two (2) years of the effective date of these regulations;
- (d) Have earned a high school diploma or its equivalent and have at least one (1) year of supervised occupational experience working with children in a licensed District of Columbia Child Development Center or its equivalent in another jurisdiction; provided that he or she earns a CDA credential within two (2) years of the effective date of these regulations; or
- (e) For a Montessori school assistant teacher, have earned a minimum of twenty (20) hours of Montessori specific training, completed an orientation program specific to the school, and works under the supervision of a Montessori credentialed lead teacher.

166.2 For the purpose of Subsection 166.1, a period of supervised occupational work experience shall include an average of no less than twenty (20) hours per week. One (1) year of occupational experience is equal to one thousand (1,000) hours. Multiple qualifying periods may be aggregated in order to achieve the required total.

166.3 The duties of an Assistant Teacher in a Child Development Center shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (a) Providing supervision and appropriate care to the children in his or her class or group, under the direct supervision of a Teacher or the Center Director;
- (b) Assisting the Teacher in planning and initiating appropriate daily activities, which are consistent with District of Columbia's Early Learning Standards, based on the assessed strengths, interests, and needs of all of the children in his or her class or group;
- (c) Assisting the Teacher in communicating regularly with the parent(s) or guardian(s) of each child in his or her class or group about the

development of their children; and

- (d) Participating in on-going in-service training and continuing education requirements, as required.

166.4 A private, parochial, or independent school is exempt from complying with the requirements of this section, if the school:

- (a) Is an elementary/secondary educational program, as defined in this chapter;
- (b) Cares for infants and toddlers on the same premises as the instructional program offered to school-age children;
- (c) Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting body or other body satisfying similar standards as approved by OSSE; and
- (d) Does not offer subsidized child care.

## **167 CHILD DEVELOPMENT HOME: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

167.1 A licensed Child Development Home shall provide a child development program for up to a total of six (6) children.

167.2 For the purposes of Sections 167 through 171, the term "Licensee" specifically refers to the Caregiver of a licensed Child Development Home.

167.3 A Licensee shall live on the premises and work at the Facility located in the home.

167.4 A Licensee shall be responsible for compliance with all District of Columbia laws and regulations applicable to a Child Development Facility, including all sections in this chapter, except those specifically applicable only to Child Development Centers.

167.5 A Child Development Home may be licensed to provide care for up to six (6) children. The total number of six (6) children in the care of a Child Development Home shall not include those of the caregiver who are six (6) years or older; provided, that the total number of children of the caregiver between the ages of six (6) and fifteen (15) years shall not exceed three (3), and of those three (3) children, no more than two (2) shall be age ten (10) years or younger. The restrictions on the number of children that may be cared for in a child development home shall also include care given to a child by a caregiver related to the child. For the purpose of this paragraph, the term "related" means any of the following relationships by marriage, blood, or adoption: Grandparent, parent, brother, sister, step-sister, step-brother, uncle, or aunt.

- 167.6 A Licensee who stores, prepares, handles and serves food shall be responsible for following the requirements consistent with the District of Columbia Municipal Regulations, including obtaining all requisite certifications or licenses as required under the applicable laws and regulations of the District of Columbia.
- 167.7 Notwithstanding Subsection 142.7, a Licensee shall ensure that licensed firearm, shotguns, rifles or other licensed weapons and ammunition are inaccessible to children served in a Child Development Home or Expanded Home, unloaded, secured with an appropriate trigger locking device, and stored in a safe storage depository which, when locked, is incapable of being opened without the key, combination or other unlocking mechanism and is capable of preventing an unauthorized person from obtaining access to and possession of the weapon or ammunition contained therein. Ammunition shall also be stored in a safe storage depository.
- 167.8 A Licensee shall ensure that parent(s) or guardian(s) of children served in a Child Development Home or Expanded Home with licensed firearm, shotguns, rifles or other licensed weapons and ammunition are provided notice that a licensed firearm, shotguns, rifles or other licensed weapons and ammunition are on the premises of the Child Development Home or Expanded Home.
- 167.9 A Licensee shall not provide foster care, for either children or adults, on the same premises, without the prior written approval from OSSE. This written approval shall be maintained at the Facility at all times that the caregiver provides foster care.
- 167.10 A licensed Child Development Home shall obtain, maintain, and provide to OSSE upon request, documentation establishing that each person living at the home that houses the Facility has, within the preceding twelve (12) months, been examined by a licensed health care professional and certified by that professional to be free of communicable diseases.
- 167.11 Child Development Homes and Expanded Homes shall obtain approval from OSSE for the use of all program space, and may only offer child care in approved space.
- 167.12 The Caregiver or Child Development Home or Expanded Home staff members shall arrange the play space and the furniture in the approved program space within the Child Development Home or Expanded Home to allow adequate room for active and quiet play and for individual and group activities.
- 167.13 Program space does not include:
- (a) Food preparation areas within the kitchen;

- (b) Bathrooms;
- (c) Hallways;
- (d) Stairways;
- (e) Closets;
- (f) Laundry rooms or areas;
- (g) Furnace rooms; and
- (h) Storage spaces.

167.14 Child Development Homes and Child Development Expanded Homes shall provide a sufficient amount, as determined by OSSE, of developmentally appropriate toys, games, equipment, books, and other materials to meet the needs of enrolled children at the Facility.

167.15 Child Development Homes and Child Development Expanded Homes serving infants, toddlers, or preschoolers shall provide suitable age-appropriate outdoor place space. This play space shall be at:

- (a) An enclosed yard on the Facility premises;
- (b) A nearby park or playground; or
- (c) A rooftop play space that meets the requirements of this chapter.

167.16 Child Development Homes and Child Development Expanded Homes shall provide a minimum of sixty square feet (60 ft<sup>2</sup>) of outdoor play space per child, based on the maximum number of children scheduled to play outdoors at any one time.

## **168 CHILD DEVELOPMENT HOME: CAREGIVER QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

168.1 A Child Development Home Caregiver shall be at least eighteen (18) years of age and shall:

- (a) Have earned a high school diploma or its equivalent; and shall earn a Child Development Associate (CDA) credential within two (2) years of the effective date of these regulations;
- (b) Attend at least four (4) child development-related training courses, approved by the District of Columbia Government, per year, for a total of

at least twelve (12) hours of professional development annually; and

- (c) Successfully complete all health and safety training requirements set forth in this chapter.

168.2 The duties of a Child Development Home Caregiver shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- (a) Orienting each member of the Caregiver's household to the laws, regulations, and standards governing Child Development Homes;
- (b) Operating the Child Development Home in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including compliance with background check requirements for Caregivers and any adult living in the household;
- (c) Ensuring that enrolled children are supervised at all times;
- (d) Ensure that any other duties or activities performed on behalf of the household do not interfere with the supervision and care given to the enrolled children;
- (e) Ensuring that each person residing at the home has a physical examination by a licensed health care practitioner at least annually and that each is certified by the examining practitioner to be free of tuberculosis and other diseases in communicable form;
- (f) Supervising and accompanying all visitors who are present at the Home or on the grounds during the Child Development Home's hours of operation;
- (g) Reporting to OSSE and to the parent(s) or guardian(s) of each affected child any unusual incident or accident that occurs in the Child Development Home, in accordance with this chapter;
- (h) Ensuring that an adequate number of qualified registered back-up personnel, are engaged by the Child Development Home and are available to be present at the Child Development Home when needed, at all times during the Child Development Home's hours of operation, in accordance with this chapter; and that all the qualifications and training of back-up personnel be documented, and that this documentation, along with records related to back-up personnel, be kept current and maintained consistent with the standards set forth in this section, as required for all Child Development Home Caregivers;
- (i) Developing and implementing written contingency plans, including written instructions for all Child Development Home personnel and for all responsible household members, for use in case of medical and non-

medical emergencies;

- (j) Being responsible for the overall supervision and administration of the program of care provided to the enrolled children; and
- (k) Ensuring that staff members have access to ongoing professional development through registration in the District of Columbia's Early Learning Professional Development Information System.

168.3 Child Development Home Caregivers shall be physically present at the Facility during the Facility's hours of operation and maintain, on the premises, a record of days and actual hours at work at the Facility.

168.4 When the Child Development Home Caregiver is not physically present at the Facility due to Caregiver's attendance at a professional development event or performance of other Caregiver related responsibilities, the Child Development Home Caregiver shall designate a qualified back-up Caregiver, who meets the requirements and qualifications of a Caregiver as set forth in this chapter, to assume full responsibility for the Facility's operations in the absence of the Child Development Home Caregiver.

168.5 Child Development Home Caregivers shall ensure that qualified back-up personnel are available during all hours of the Facility's hours of operation and that the engagement of back-up personnel does not create a violation of this chapter. If a Child Development Home Caregiver utilizes another licensed Child Development Home Caregiver as a back-up, the back-up site shall not be responsible for more children than indicated on his or her license.

168.6 Child Development Home Caregivers shall ensure that the written contingency plan is applicable for all hours of the day, days of the week, and weeks of the year for which the Child Development Home is normally operating. If the written contingency plan utilizes a location that is not available for all days or hours for which the Child Development Home is normally operating, the written contingency plan shall identify a secondary emergency location that is available.

## **169 EXPANDED CHILD DEVELOPMENT HOME: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

169.1 Expanded Child Development Homes may be licensed to provide care for up to twelve (12) children, consistent with the laws and regulations of the District of Columbia. Expanded Child Development Homes shall comply with the Day Care Policy Act of 1979, effective September 19, 1979 (D.C. Law 3-16; D.C. Official Code §§ 4-401 *et seq.*).

169.2 An Expanded Child Development Home may provide care for more than two (2) children who are non-ambulatory or under two (2) years of age, provided that the

number of such children does not exceed the following:

- (a) Four (4) children, if there are two (2) or more Caregivers present; or
- (b) Six (6) children, if there are three (3) or more Caregivers present.

169.3 Expanded Child Development Homes shall comply with all of the requirements of this chapter pertaining to Child Development Facilities and Child Development Homes, with the following additional requirements:

- (a) Each Expanded Child Development Home shall have at least two (2) Caregivers, in compliance with adult-to-child care ratios; and
- (b) Each Expanded Child Development Home shall provide a minimum of thirty-five square feet (35 ft<sup>2</sup>) of unencumbered program space per child.

169.4 No Caregiver in an Expanded Child Development Home is permitted to provide foster care, for either children or adults, on the same premises, without prior written approval from OSSE. This written approval shall be maintained at the Facility at all times during which foster care is provided.

## **170 EXPANDED CHILD DEVELOPMENT HOME: CAREGIVER QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

170.1 Expanded Child Development Home Caregivers shall comply with the requirements for Caregivers in Child Development Homes contained in this chapter, except as specifically provided herein.

170.2 An Expanded Child Development Home Caregiver shall be at least eighteen (18) years of age and shall:

- (a) Have earned at least one of the following:
  - (1) An associate's or more advanced degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, with a major in early childhood education, early childhood development, child and family studies or a closely related field; or
  - (2) A high school diploma or its equivalent, and a current Child Development Associate (CDA) credential; provided that he or she earns an associate's or more advanced degree as described in Subsection 170.2(a)(1) within three (3) years of the effective date of these regulations.
- (b) Have successfully completed one of the following:



- (1) At least one (1) year of operating as the Caregiver in a licensed District of Columbia Child Development Home or its equivalent in another jurisdiction; or
- (2) At least one (1) year of supervised occupational experience in a licensed Child Development Center, or its equivalent in another jurisdiction, as a Center Director or Teacher.

170.3 A Primary Caregiver shall reside in the dwelling where the licensed Expanded Child Development Home is located.

**171 EXPANDED CHILD DEVELOPMENT HOME: ASSOCIATE CAREGIVER QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

171.1 An Associate Caregiver in an Expanded Child Development Home shall be at least eighteen (18) years of age and shall:

- (a) Have earned a high school diploma or its equivalent, and a current CDA credential, except that an Associate Caregiver licensed on the effective date of these regulations shall have two (2) years from that date within which to obtain the CDA credential; and
- (b) Have successfully completed at least one of the following:
  - (1) At least one (1) year of operating as the Caregiver in a District of Columbia licensed Child Development Home, or its equivalent in another jurisdiction; or
  - (2) At least one year of supervised occupational experience in a District of Columbia licensed Child Development Center, or its equivalent in another jurisdiction, as a Center Director, Teacher, or Assistant Teacher.

171.2 An Associate Caregiver need not reside in the dwelling where the licensed Expanded Child Development Home is located.

**172 OUT-OF-SCHOOL-TIME PROGRAM: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

172.1 In the case of a Facility providing out-of-school-time care only, which is located in a District of Columbia government building exempt from Certificate of Occupancy requirements, the requirements of this chapter may be met by providing, in lieu of the Certificate of Occupancy, a Building Use Agreement executed by the Facility and the District of Columbia government agency with responsibility for that building, including a certification from the government agency that it assumes responsibility for the maintenance and safety of the

premises in which the Facility is located.

- 172.2 The space used by an out-of-school-time program must comply with the requirements in Section 163 (Child Development Center: Indoor and Outdoor Program Space) which sets forth indoor and outdoor program space requirements for child development centers, except that a licensed out-of-school-time program need only maintain a minimum of twenty-five (25) square feet of program space per child five (5) years old or older.
- 172.3 Child Development Facilities providing out-of-school-time care to school-age children shall provide at least one (1) flush toilet and one (1) sink for every twenty (20) children, based on the licensing capacity of the Facility.
- 172.4 Except as provided in Subsection 172.5, if a Facility provides out-of-school-time care to school-age children, the Licensee shall develop a program of supervised activities that is designed for school-age children that includes for each child:
- (a) Free choice of play with appropriate toys;
  - (b) Opportunities to further develop and strengthen motor proficiencies including running, jumping, and climbing;
  - (c) Opportunities for concentration, alone or in a group;
  - (d) Time to read or do homework;
  - (e) Opportunities for creative activities; and
  - (f) Opportunities for developing supportive relationships with staff, volunteers, and peers.
- 172.5 If a Licensee provides out-of-school-time care, the Licensee need not comply with the requirements of Subsection 172.4, provided that the Licensee satisfies the specific program requirements in Section 140 (General Daily Program Activities and Curriculum).
- 172.6 In out-of-school time programs, each group containing one (1) or more children eleven (11) years of age or younger shall be supervised by, at a minimum, a Group Leader and an Assistant Group Leader. A group containing children all of whom are twelve (12) years of age or older may be occasionally supervised by a volunteer, in addition to the Group Leader, provided that the volunteer is at least two (2) years older than the oldest child in the group.
- 172.7 A Licensee that provides out-of-school-time care to school-age children may permit a child seven (7) years or older to administer his or her own medication or treatment, under the direct supervision of a staff member, upon receipt of written

authorization for the child's self-administration from the child's parent(s) or guardian(s).

- 172.8 A Licensee that provides out-of-school-time care to school-age children may permit a school-age child with asthma to carry his or her own inhaler and to self-administer medication from it as needed, and may permit a child with a chronic illness or disability to self-test for the appropriate medical indicator(s) and to self-administer medication as needed, upon receipt of written authorization from the child's licensed health care practitioner and written consent from the child's parent(s) or guardian(s). In each such case, the Licensee shall ensure that all staff members are informed of the fact that the child is permitted to self-test or to self-administer his or her medication.

**173 OUT-OF-SCHOOL TIME PROGRAM: CENTER DIRECTOR QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- 173.1 A licensed Child Development Center that provides out-of-school-time care, either exclusively or in connection with infant, toddler, or preschool care, shall have a Center Director.
- 173.2 A Center Director for a Child Development Center that provides both out-of-school-time care and care for infants, toddlers, or preschoolers shall meet the qualification requirements for a Center Director in accordance with Section 164 (Child Development Center: Director Qualifications and Responsibilities).
- 173.3 A Center Director for a Child Development Center that only provides out-of-school-time care shall be at least eighteen (18) years of age and shall either:
- (a) Have earned a bachelor's or more advanced degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, with a major in education, child and positive youth development, or early special education;
  - (b) Have earned a bachelor's or more advanced degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, and have at least one (1) year of supervised occupational experience working with school age children under the age of fifteen (15) years in a duly authorized school or camp, a licensed Child Development Center, or the equivalent; or
  - (c) Have earned an associate's or more advanced degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, with a major in education or child and positive youth development, and have at least one (1) year of supervised occupational experience working with school age children

under the age of fifteen (15) years in a duly authorized school or camp, a licensed Child Development Center, or the equivalent.

173.4 For the purposes of Subsection 173.3, a period of supervised occupational work experience shall include an average of no less than twenty (20) hours per week. One (1) year of occupational experience is equal to one thousand (1,000) hours. Multiple qualifying periods may be aggregated in order to achieve the required total.

173.5 A Center Director of an out-of-school-time program shall be responsible for the supervision, program planning, and administration of the Child Development Center and its staff, consistent with its written operational policies and philosophy, and shall assume the following responsibilities:

- (a) Ensuring compliance with the requirements of this chapter, and with all applicable Federal and District of Columbia laws;
- (b) Selecting and supervising qualified staff and volunteers in accordance with the District of Columbia Career Guide for Early Childhood and Out of School Time Professionals;
- (c) Implementing an initial orientation and annual training for each staff member and volunteer, as required;
- (d) Ensuring that adult-to-child ratios are maintained in compliance with this chapter at all times;
- (e) Ensuring that parents or guardians continuously have an opportunity to be involved in the program and in the activities of the Center;
- (f) Reporting unusual incidents as defined by and in accordance with this chapter;
- (g) Ensuring that all staff members maintain current First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation certification for children are present at the Facility premises at all times;
- (h) Participating in on-going in-service training and continuing education requirements, as required;
- (i) Reporting evidence of child abuse and neglect that comes to the Facility staff's attention, in accordance with this chapter;
- (j) Supervising curriculum implementation at the Center; and
- (k) Ensuring that staff members have access to ongoing professional

development through registration in the District of Columbia's Early Learning Professional Development Information System.

**174 OUT-OF-SCHOOL TIME PROGRAM: GROUP LEADER QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

174.1 At a Child Development Center that provides both out-of-school-time care and care for infants, toddlers, and/or preschoolers, a qualified Teacher shall be deemed to meet the qualification requirements for a Group Leader.

174.2 A Group Leader, whose sole responsibility is to supervise an out-of-school-time program group, shall be at least eighteen (18) years of age and shall either:

- (a) Have earned, an associate's or more advanced degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, with a major in education or child and youth development;
- (b) Have earned at least forty-eight (48) semester credit hours, or its recognized equivalent, from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, of which at least nine (9) semester credit hours, or its recognized equivalent, shall be in child and youth development, and have at least six (6) months of supervised occupational experience working with school age children under the age of fifteen (15) years at a duly authorized school or camp, a licensed Child Development Center, or the equivalent;
- (c) Have earned a high school diploma or its equivalent, and have at least one (1) year of supervised occupational experience working with school age children under the age of fifteen (15) years at a duly authorized school or camp, a licensed Child Development Center, or the equivalent.

174.3 In order to qualify for the purpose of Subsection 174.2, a period of supervised occupational work experience shall include an average of no less than twenty (20) hours per week. One (1) year of occupational experience is equal to one thousand (1,000) hours. Multiple qualifying periods may be aggregated in order to achieve the required total.

174.4 The duties and responsibilities of a Group Leader shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (a) Supervising, assisting, and guiding the children in his or her assigned group;
- (b) Assisting the Center Director in appropriately planning the program of

care and education;

- (c) Communicating regularly with the parent(s) or guardian(s) of each child in his or her class or group about the development of their child(ren); and
- (d) Supervising subordinate staff.

**175 OUT-OF-SCHOOL-TIME PROGRAM: ASSISTANT GROUP LEADER QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

175.1 In a Child Development Center that provides both out-of-school-time care and care for infants, toddlers, or preschoolers, a qualified Assistant Teacher shall be deemed to meet the qualification requirements for an Assistant Group Leader.

175.2 An Assistant Group Leader in a Child Development Center that provides out-of-school-time care only shall be at least eighteen (18) years of age and have earned at least a high school diploma or its equivalent, and have at least six (6) months of supervised occupational experience working with school-age children of under the age of fifteen (15) years at a duly authorized school or camp, licensed Child Development Center, or an equivalent entity.

175.3 For the purposes of this section, a period of supervised occupational experience shall include an average of no less than twenty (20) hours per week. Six (6) months occupational experience is equal to five hundred (500) hours. Multiple qualifying periods may be aggregated in order to achieve the required total.

175.4 Each Assistant Group Leader shall work under the direct supervision of a Group Leader.

175.5 The duties and responsibilities of an Assistant Group Leader shall be to aid the Group Leader in guiding the activities of the children.

**176 OUT-OF-SCHOOL TIME PROGRAM: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR STAFF**

176.1 Each paid employee at a Child Development Facility serving infants, toddlers, or preschoolers whose duties or responsibilities include the care of enrolled children shall receive pre-service training in the health and safety standards of licensed Child Development Facilities in the District of Columbia that, at a minimum, shall include

- (a) Child abuse and neglect, prevention, detection and reporting;
- (b) Emergency preparation and response planning for emergencies resulting from a natural disaster or a human-caused event;

- (c) Prevention of sudden infant death syndrome and use of safe sleep practices;
- (d) Prevention of shaken baby syndrome and abusive head trauma;
- (e) First aid and CPR, as applicable;
- (f) Prevention and control of infectious diseases, including immunization;
- (g) Administration of medication, consistent with standards for parental or guardian consent;
- (h) Prevention of and response to emergencies due to food and allergic reactions;
- (i) Building and physical premises safety, including identification of and protection from hazards that can cause bodily injury such as electrical hazards, bodies of water, and vehicular traffic; and
- (j) Handling and storage of hazardous materials and the appropriate disposal of bio contaminants.

176.2 Each paid employee at a licensed Child Development Facility providing out-of-school-time care whose duties or responsibilities include solely the care of school-aged children shall participate in at least ten (10) hours of professional development annually, including annual training that maintains and updates the employee's knowledge of health and safety standards.

176.3 Acceptable subject for professional development of employees who work with school age children may include the topics specified in Subsection 139.7, plus the following additional areas as appropriate for the age range of the children served by the Facility:

- (a) Recreation;
- (b) Science and technology;
- (c) Music, visual, and performing arts;
- (d) Youth development; and
- (e) Guidance.

199.1 When used in this title, the following terms and phrases shall have the meanings ascribed:

**Abuse** – The physical or mental injury of a child by a parent, guardian, or custodian, under circumstances that indicate that the child's health or welfare is significantly harmed or at risk of being significantly harmed. Abuse includes sexual abuse of a child, whether or not physical injuries are sustained.

**Adult** – A person who is eighteen (18) years of age or older.

**Adult-to-child ratio** – The maximum number of children permitted per staff member.

**Americans with Disabilities Act or "ADA"** – approved July 26, 1990, as amended (Pub.L. 101-336; 104 Stat. 327; 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq.*).

**Associate caregiver** – An individual who provides care in an Expanded Child Development Home and who is subordinate to the Primary Caregiver.

**Building use agreement** – An agreement between the Child Development Facility licensed or required to be licensed and the owner of a building to use the building to operate a Child Development Facility if the primary location of operation ceases to be available.

**CDA** -- Child Development Associate credential, a credential obtained under the award system of the Council for Professional Recognition.

**CPR** – Cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

**Care by a related person** – Care of a child by that child's parent, step-parent, grandparent, brother, sister, step-brother, step-sister, uncle, or aunt, said relationship having been established by blood, marriage, or adoption, or by that child's legal guardian.

**Caregiver** – An individual who is in charge of, and responsible for the direct care, supervision, and guidance of children in a Child Development Home or Expanded Child Development Home.

**Center director** – A Child Development Center staff member who has primary responsibility for the daily operations and management of the Center, which may serve children from birth to kindergarten entry and children in school-age child care.

**Change in ownership** – Any change that results in an individual or owner (including a corporation or unincorporated business entity) acquiring the



ability to substantially affect the actions of the Facility. An individual or corporation has the ability to substantially affect the Facility's actions when he, she, or it (1) personally holds, or holds in partnership with one or more family members, at least a twenty-five percent (25%) ownership interest in the Facility; or (2) personally represents (with voting trust, power of attorney, or proxy authority), or represents in partnership with one or more family members, any individual or group holding at least a twenty-five percent (25%) ownership interest in the Facility.

**Child or children** – An individual or individuals from birth to fifteen (15) years of age, except when “infant/s” and/or “toddler/s” are specified within the same provision, in which case “child” or “children” means an individual or individuals from thirty-six (36) months old to fifteen (15) years of age.

**Child experiencing homelessness** – A child who is homeless as defined in Section 725 of Subtitle Vii-B of the McKinney-Vento Act (42 U.S.C. § 11434a).

**Child development center or Center** – A Child Development Facility located in premises other than a dwelling occupied by the operator of the Facility that serves more than twelve (12) children. This definition encompasses facilities generally known as child care centers, preschools, nursery schools, before-and-after school programs, and similar programs and facilities.

**Child development facility or Facility** – A center, home, expanded home, or other structure that provides care and other services, supervision and guidance for children, infants, and toddlers on a regular basis, regardless of its designated name. Child Development Facility does not include a public or private elementary or secondary school engaged in legally required educational and related functions or a pre-kindergarten education program licensed pursuant to the Pre-k Act.

**Child development home** – A private residence which provides a child development program for children. Child Development Home also includes those Facilities classified as “Expanded Child Development Homes”.

**Communicable diseases** – A disease identified as a communicable disease, including without limitation any illness due to an infectious agent or its toxic product, which is transmitted directly or indirectly to a well person from an infected person, animal, or ectoparasite; or any illness due to an infectious agent or its toxic product which is transmitted through the agency of an intermediate host, vector, or by exposure within the immediate environment. Communicable disease also shall mean any

disease occurring as an outbreak of illness or toxic conditions, regardless of etiology in an institution or other identifiable group of people.

**CYSHA** – Child and Youth, Safety and Health Omnibus Amendment Act of 2004, effective April 13, 2005 (D.C. Law 15-353; D.C. Official Code §§ 1-620.31 *et seq.* (2012 Repl. & 2016 Supp.)).

**Developmentally appropriate** – Individualized, responsive care that aligns with a child’s age, needs, cultural context, and personality.

**District of Columbia's Early Learning Standards** – Standards established by OSSE to be used in developing curriculum and assessing infants, toddlers, and pre-K children, and the exit expectations for children leaving pre-kindergarten and kindergarten as issued by OSSE.

**DOEE** – District of Columbia Department of Energy and Environment.

**Elementary/secondary educational program** – A course of instruction and study from and including pre-Kindergarten through the end of high school, any portion thereof, or its equivalent.

**Encumbered Instructional and/or Play Space** – Space that is restricted by permanent fixtures, architectural structures, equipment, bedding, or furniture that are unrelated to the program.

**Expanded child development home** – A Child Development Home in which child care is provided by two (2) or more Caregivers for up to twelve (12) children.

**Facilities Act** – The Child Development Facilities Regulation Act of 1998, effective April 13, 1999 (D.C. Law 12-215; D.C. Official Code §§ 7-2031 *et seq.*).

**Facility** – A Child Development Facility.

**Fever** – A temperature of one hundred degrees Fahrenheit (100° F) or higher if taken under the arm, one hundred and one degrees Fahrenheit (101 °F) if taken orally, or one hundred and two degrees Fahrenheit (102 °F) if taken rectally. For children under the age of four (4) months, a fever is a temperature of one hundred and one degrees Fahrenheit (101°F) or higher taken by any method.

**Full School Day** – The entirety of the instructional hours regularly provided on a single school day.

**Guardian** – A person, other than the child’s parent, who has been granted legal authority over and responsibility for a child.

**Group size** – The number of children assigned to a staff member occupying an individual classroom or well-defined space within a larger room

**IEP** – Individualized Education Program.

**IFSP** – Individualized Family Service Plan.

**Infant** – An individual younger than twelve (12) months of age.

**Licensed health care practitioner** – A Physician, a Nurse-Practitioner (also known as an Advanced Practice Registered Nurse), or a Physician’s Assistant licensed to practice health care by the D.C. Board of Medicine or Board of Nursing, or by a comparable body in another state.

**Licensee** – A Child Development Facility licensed pursuant to this chapter, or the operator of such a Facility, including the Center Director or Caregiver of a Home or Expanded home.

**Nanny share** – An arrangement in which two or more families are splitting the services of a nanny under these circumstances: The nanny may work part-time for one family caring for the child(ren) in their own home then work part-time for the other family caring for that family’s child(ren) in their home.

**Neglect** – The failure to provide care, services and supervision necessary to avoid physical harm or mental anguish.

**Non-ambulatory child** – A child who is: (1) unable to leave a building under emergency conditions without assistance; (2) unable to walk forward or backward without assistance; (3) unable to go up or down steps without assistance; or (4) dependent upon mechanical aids such as crutches, walkers or wheelchairs.

**Non-peak hours** – For programs operating during traditional daytime hours, before 9:00 a.m. and after 4:00 p.m.; and for programs operating outside of traditional daytime hours, time periods as specified in writing to, and accepted by, OSSE.

**OAH** – The Office of Administrative Hearings.

**OAH Act** – Office of Administrative Hearings Establishment Act of 2002, effective March 6, 2002 (D.C. Law 14-76; D.C. Official Code §§ 2-1831.01 *et seq.*).

**Office of the State Superintendent or OSSE** – The office established by Section 2 of the State Education Office Establishment Act of 2000, effective October 21, 2000 (D.C. Law 13-176; D.C Official Code § 38-2601).

**Out-of-school-time care** – Care and other services, supervision and guidance provided to one or more children of legal school age and under the age of fifteen (15) years, who are enrolled in public, private, or charter schools, before and after normal school hours at a Child Development Facility.

**Parent** – A legal mother or father of a child, by blood, adoption, foster care placement, or appointment as legal guardian or custodian of that child by a court of competent jurisdiction.

**Peak hours** – For programs operating during traditional daytime hours, the hours between 9:00 a.m. until 4:00 p.m.; and for programs operating outside of traditional daytime hours, time periods as specified in writing to, and accepted by, OSSE.

**Person** – A corporation, partnership, and government as well as an individual.

**Premises** – Land and any structure, building or improvement, or any portion thereof, operated by a Child Development Facility licensed by OSSE to provide care and other services, supervision and guidance for children, infants, and toddlers on a regular basis. The term includes, but is not limited to, all land, structures or buildings used for educational functions and all land, structures, buildings, or other improvements used for accessory uses normally incidental to provide care and other services, supervision and guidance for children, infants, and toddlers on a regular basis, including but not restricted to indoor and outdoor areas, field houses, gymnasiums, parking lots, greenhouses, playgrounds, stadiums, and open space.

**Preschool or preschooler** – A child thirty-six (36) to sixty (60) months of age but younger than school age.

**Pre-service training** – Required training for paid employees of a Child Development Facility that shall take place prior to or within ninety (90) calendar days of providing service.

**Pre-k Act** – Pre-k Enhancement and Expansion Amendment Act of 2008, effective July 18, 2008 (D.C. Law 17-202; D.C. Official Code §§ 38-271.01 *et seq.*).

**Pre-K age children** – Children who are

- (a) Three (3) years of age on or before September 30 of the program year for which the child is being enrolled;
- (b) Four (4) years of age; or
- (c) Five (5) years of age after September 30 of the program year for which the child is being enrolled.

**Pre-K education service** – The purposeful, well planned and developmentally appropriate practice and instruction provided by community-based organizations to pre-K age children.

**Primary caregiver** – An individual who operates an Expanded Child Development Home and who is in charge of the day-to-day operations of the Home.

**Related person** – Any legal guardian or any of the following relationships established by marriage, adoption, or blood to the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) degree: parent or step-parent; grandparent; brother, sister, step-sister, or step-brother; uncle or aunt; or niece or nephew.

**Safety-sensitive position** - Employment in which the employee has (1) direct contact with children and youth, (2) is entrusted with the direct care or custody of children and youth; and (3) whose performance of his or her duties may affect the health, welfare, or safety of children and youth, as defined in D.C. Official Code § 1-620.31(10) .

**School-age child** – A child who is between five (5) years of age and eighteen (18) years of age on or before September thirty (30) of the current school year.

**Special needs** – Conditions or characteristics of a person that reflect a need for particular care, services or treatment, most commonly physical and/or mental disabilities and/or delays and is evidence by IFSP or IEP.

**Staff or staff member** – An individual who provides child care or related services directly to a child on a person-to-person basis in a Child Development Facility, whether compensated or uncompensated. “Staff” includes a Center Director, teachers, assistant teachers, caregiver, assistant care giver.

**Subsidized child care** – Part-time or full-time child care services, subsidized in whole or in part to eligible families pursuant to local and federal law, including but not limited to Sections 5a and 6 of the Day Care Policy Amendment Act of 1998, effective April 13, 1999 (D.C. Law 12-216; D.C. Official Code §§ 4-404.01 and 4-405), and the Child Care and

Development Block Grant Act of 2014, approved November 19, 2014 (Pub. L. 113-186; 128 Stat. 1971).

**Toddler** – A child twelve (12) months to thirty-six (36) months of age.

**Unencumbered Instructional or Play Space** – Space that is free of permanent fixtures, architectural structures, equipment, bedding, and furniture that are unrelated to the program

**Unusual incident** – Any accident, injury, or other extraordinary event that involves a child in care, a staff member, or the operation of a Child Development Facility, including suspected child maltreatment or abuse.

**Volunteer** – A person rendering services to a Child Development Facility without compensation by the Facility, including a person so rendering services as part of an internship or otherwise under the auspices of an educational or training program. Volunteer does not include a chaperone providing service for a field trip, party or special event.

**Chapter 3, CHILD DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES, of Title 29 DCMR, PUBLIC WELFARE, is amended as follows:**

**Delete Sections 300 through 379 in their entirety.**

All persons desiring to comment on the subject matter of this proposed rulemaking should file comments in writing not later than thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this notice in the *D.C. Register* via email addressed to: [ossecomments.proposedregulations@dc.gov](mailto:ossecomments.proposedregulations@dc.gov); or by mail or hand delivery to the Office of the State Superintendent of Education, Attn: Jamai Deuberry re: Child Development Facilities - Licensing, 810 First Street, N.E. 9th Floor, Washington, D.C. 20002. Additional copies of this rule are available from the above address and on the Office of the State Superintendent of Education website at [www.osse.dc.gov](http://www.osse.dc.gov).

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING

The Director of the Department of Health, pursuant to the authority set forth in Section 1 of An Act to authorize the Commissioners of the District of Columbia to make regulations to prevent and control the spread of communicable and preventable diseases ("Act"), approved August 11, 1939 (53 Stat. 1408, ch. 601, § 1; D.C. Official Code § 7-131 (2012 Repl.)), and § 2 of Mayor's Order 98-141, dated August 20, 1998, hereby gives notice of the intent to adopt the following amendments to Chapter 2 (Communicable and Reportable Diseases) of Subtitle B (Public Health and Medicine) of Title 22 (Health) of the District of Columbia Municipal Regulations (DCMR), in not less than thirty (30) days from the date of publication of this notice in the *D.C. Register*.

The proposed rules adds a new Section 208, entitled "Health Care Associated Infections"; amends Section 200 by repealing the requirement to report tuberculosis cases in a sealed envelope; amends Section 201 to update the list of reportable diseases; amends Section 202 to update the procedures for reporting occurrences of communicable diseases; amends Section 203 to update the procedures for conducting quarantines of animals suspected of carrying rabies; repeals Section 204 that concerned reports and treatment of ringworm of the scalp; and amends Section 299 to update definitions to conform with other amendments.

**Chapter 2, COMMUNICABLE AND REPORTABLE DISEASES, of Title 22-B DCMR, PUBLIC HEALTH AND MEDICINE, is amended as follows:**

**The title of Section 208, MRSA INFECTION, to read as follows:**

**208 HEALTH CARE ASSOCIATED INFECTIONS**

**Section 200, GENERAL PROVISIONS, § 200.5, is repealed in its entirety.**

**Section 201, COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, is amended to read as follows:**

**201 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE SURVEILLANCE**

201.1 The following diseases shall be considered communicable diseases for the purpose of communicable disease surveillance, and shall be reported by telephone to the Director immediately upon provisional diagnosis or the appearance of suspicious symptoms, and confirmed in writing within twenty-four (24) hours:

- (a) Animal bites;
- (b) Anthrax (*Bacillus anthracis*);
- (c) Botulism;
- (d) Cholera (*Toxigenic Vibrio cholerae* 01 or 0139);

- (e) Diphtheria;
- (f) Encephalitis, acute arboviral (e.g. Eastern Equine Encephalitis, St. Louis Encephalitis, Western Equine Encephalitis)
- (g) Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome (HPS);
- (h) Hemolytic uremic syndrome;
- (i) Hepatitis A;
- (j) Influenza-associated mortality (patients less than eighteen (18) years of age);
- (k) Influenza A, novel;
- (l) Listeriosis;
- (m) Measles (Rubeola);
- (n) Meningitis (*Neisseria meningitidis*);
- (o) Meningococcal disease, invasive:
- (p) Middle East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS);
- (q) Mumps;
- (r) Pertussis (Whooping cough);
- (s) Plague (*Yersinia pestis*);
- (t) Poliovirus infection;
- (u) Rabies (animal or human);
- (v) Rubella (German measles), including congenital rubella syndrome;
- (w) Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS);
- (x) Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* (STEC);
- (y) Smallpox;



- (z) Staphylococcal infections in newborns (nosocomial);
- (aa) Tularemia;
- (bb) Typhoid fever (*Salmonella typhi*);
- (cc) Vibriosis (non-cholera *Vibrio* species infections);
- (dd) Viral hemorrhagic fevers (Ebola or other);
- (ee) Yellow fever;
- (ff) An outbreak that may be of public health concern (including health care associated and foodborne, as defined in § 299.1); and
- (gg) An emerging infectious disease or an unusual occurrence of any disease.

201.2 The following diseases shall be considered communicable diseases for the purpose of communicable disease surveillance and shall be reported to the Director in writing within twenty-four (24) hours after provisional diagnosis or the appearance of suspicious symptoms:

- (a) Brucellosis;
- (b) Campylobacteriosis;
- (c) Chikungunya;
- (d) Dengue;
- (e) Haemophilus influenza, invasive disease;
- (f) Hansen's disease (Leprosy);
- (g) Lymphogranuloma venereum (LGV, including atypical LGV);
- (h) Meningitis, (aseptic or viral, fungal, and bacterial (other than *N. meningitidis*));
- (i) Psittacosis (Ornithosis);
- (j) Q Fever;

- (k) School or childcare facility-associated diseases: the following are reportable when there are three (3) or more cases that occur within a seven (7) day period in the school or childcare facility:
- (1) Conjunctivitis (Pink Eye);
  - (2) Gastrointestinal illness;
  - (3) Hand, foot, and mouth disease;
  - (4) Head lice;
  - (5) Impetigo;
  - (6) Pinworm (Enterobiasis);
  - (7) Ringworm (Tinea);
  - (8) Scabies; or
  - (9) Streptococcal non-invasive, Group A (Scarlet fever and strep throat);
- (l) Streptococcal infection, invasive (Pneumococcal disease);
- (m) Tetanus; and
- (n) Zika virus disease (including congenital Zika virus infection).

201.3 The following diseases shall be considered communicable diseases for the purpose of communicable disease surveillance and shall be reported to the Director in writing within forty-eight (48) hours after diagnosis or the appearance of suspicious symptoms:

- (a) Babesiosis;
- (b) Chancroid;
- (c) Chickenpox (morbidity, pediatric mortality);
- (d) Chlamydia tracomatis infection (including PID, perinatal, and trachoma);
- (e) Coccidioidomycosis;
- (f) Cryptosporidiosis;

- (g) Cyclosporiasis;
- (h) Ehrlichiosis;
- (i) Giardiasis;
- (j) Gonococcal infection;
- (k) Granuloma inguinale;
- (l) Hepatitis (acute B, C);
- (m) Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection, and pregnancies in HIV-infected women);
- (n) Kawasaki disease;
- (o) Legionellosis;
- (p) Leptospirosis;
- (q) Lyme Disease (*Borrelia Burgdorferi*);
- (r) Malaria;
- (s) Melioidosis;
- (t) Powassan virus;
- (u) Rickettsiosis, spotted fever (e.g. Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever);
- (v) Salmonellosis;
- (w) Shigellosis;
- (x) Syphilis (all stages congenital);
- (y) Toxic shock syndrome (Staphylococcal, Streptococcal, and other);
- (z) Trichinosis (*Trichinellosis*);
- (aa) Tuberculosis;
- (bb) Urethritis, atypical;

- (cc) Vaccine adverse events; and
- (dd) West Nile virus.

**Section 202, REPORTING OCCURANCES, is amended as follows:**

**Amend Subsections 202.1 and 202.2 to read as follows:**

- 202.1 The physician, veterinarian, or other person in charge of a communicable disease case shall report the case to the Director within the period of time required and in the manner prescribed in § 201.
- 202.2 In the report required in § 202.1, the physician, veterinarian, or other person in charge of the case shall include a statement of the person's instructions concerning isolation, restriction of movement, and quarantine in detail. The statement may be limited to stating that the instructions were in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and with the latest edition of "Control of Communicable Diseases Manual", published by the American Public Health Association.

**Amend Subsections 202.8 and 202.9 to read as follows:**

- 202.8 Meeting the requirements of this section and observance of the provisions of the latest edition of "Control of Communicable Diseases Manual", published by the American Public Health Association, shall be *prima facie* evidence that the control and management of any carrier, contact, or infected person or animal has been in accordance with good medical and public health practice.
- 202.9 When reporting to the Department, the report shall be filed on a form approved by the Director, and the following information shall be furnished as completely as possible:
- (a) Information regarding the person submitting the report, including first and last name, phone number, facility name, facility address, name of the provider who saw the patient, and the date the report was sent;
  - (b) Patient information, including first and last name, date of birth, gender, home address, race or ethnicity, telephone number, and school or place of occupation;
  - (c) Disease, condition, or symptom information, including the name of the suspected or confirmed disease, date of symptom onset, date of diagnosis, and supporting laboratory documentation; and
  - (d) Other epidemiologic information the Director may request.

**Subsection 202.11 is repealed in its entirety.**

**Amend Subsection 202.12 to read as follows:**

202.12 Any change in the location of a case shall be reported to the Director by phone or in writing within twenty-four (24) hours of the change.

**Section 203, RABIES AND ANIMAL BITES, is amended to read as follows:**

**203 RABIES AND ANIMAL BITES**

203.1 A veterinarian or other person who has reason to suspect any of the following shall report that fact immediately by telephone to the Director, and shall immediately follow the telephone report with a written report to the Director:

- (a) A dog or other animal is suffering with rabies;
- (b) A dog or other animal has been bitten by or exposed to a dog or other animal suffering with rabies; or
- (c) A person with a potential rabies exposure as a result of having been bitten or exposed to a dog or other animal.

203.2 A report of an event described in § 203.1 made to a member of the Metropolitan Police Department, the D.C. Department of Health Animal Services Animal Care and Control Field Services Division, or a privately owned veterinary hospital or clinic, shall be communicated immediately by telephone to the Director and shall immediately be followed with a written report to the Director.

203.3 The report required by § 203.1 shall contain the following information in addition to any information required by § 202.9:

- (a) The name, contact information, and the place of residence of the person owning or harboring the dog or other animal;
- (b) The place where the dog or other animal can be found; and
- (c) The dog license number and rabies license number, if any.

203.4 When the Director has reason to believe that a dog or other animal is rabid, or has been bitten by a suspected rabid animal, or has bitten a person or exposed a person to rabies, the Director shall notify the owner or possessor of the exposed dog or other animal.

203.5 After receiving notification from the Director as required by § 203.4, the owner or possessor of the animal that was bitten by another animal shall quarantine it on his or her premises, or, if the Director deems necessary, at a place the Director designates at the expense of the owner or possessor. The length of quarantine for the animal that was bitten (“bitten animal”) shall be determined based on information available about the animal that initiated the bite (“biting animal”), according to the following criteria:

- (a) The location of the biting animal is known and the biting animal is not displaying signs of rabies:
  - (1) If the biting animal is proven to be up-to-date in its rabies vaccination, then neither the biting animal nor the bitten animal need to be quarantined; or
  - (2) If the biting animal is not proven to be up-to-date in its rabies vaccination, it shall be quarantined for ten (10) days. The quarantine period for the bitten animal shall be forty-five (45) days when the bitten animal is proven to have received at least one (1) rabies vaccination, or shall be at least four (4) months when the bitten animal has no proof of rabies vaccination but is vaccinated within ninety-six (96) hours of the potential exposure. The quarantine period for the bitten animal may be discontinued at the discretion of the Director if the biting animal does not display signs of rabies virus disease after completing the ten (10) day quarantine period;
- (b) The location of the biting animal is known and the biting animal is displaying signs of rabies:
  - (1) The quarantine period for the bitten animal shall be forty-five (45) days when the bitten animal is proven to be up-to-date in its rabies vaccination, provided it is also vaccinated within ninety-six (96) hours after the exposure. The quarantine period for the bitten animal may be discontinued if the biting animal is proven to not have rabies through a diagnostic laboratory test; or
  - (2) The quarantine period for the bitten animal shall be four (4) months when the bitten animal has no proof of rabies vaccination, provided the animal is vaccinated within 96 hours of the exposure. If the bitten animal is vaccinated more than 96 hours after exposure, the quarantine shall be extended to six (6) months. The quarantine period for the bitten animal may be discontinued if the biting animal is proven to not have rabies virus disease through a diagnostic laboratory test;

- (c) The location of the biting animal is unknown:
- (1) The quarantine period for the bitten animal shall be forty-five (45) days when the bitten animal is proven to have received at least one (1) rabies vaccination, provided that the animal is vaccinated for rabies on the first day of the quarantine period; or
  - (2) The quarantine period for the bitten animal shall be at least four (4) and no more than six (6) months (depending on the nature of the potential exposure as determined by the referring veterinarian and the Department of Health) when the bitten animal has no proof of rabies vaccination, provided that the animal is vaccinated for rabies during the final month of the quarantine period.

203.6 A person who has been bitten by a dog or other domestic animal shall initiate rabies post-exposure prophylaxis based on the vaccination history and disease state of the biting animal and the recommendation of the Director. After receiving notification from the Director under § 203.4, the owner or possessor of the biting animal shall quarantine the animal for ten (10) days, regardless of the rabies vaccination status, on his or her premises, or, if the Director deems necessary, at a place the Director designates at the owner or possessor's expense. During this period, the biting animal shall not be vaccinated for rabies.

203.7 A health care provider with a patient who presents for a bite or exposure to a potentially rabid animal shall immediately initiate rabies post-exposure prophylaxis. The provider may discontinue treatment only when a rabies test on the biting animal is negative, or the animal is proven adequately vaccinated.

203.8 A person who captures wildlife that has bitten a person or animal, or caused a potential rabies exposure to a person or animal, shall bring the captured animal to the Animal Care and Control Agency for immediate euthanasia. The Animal Care and Control Agency shall submit tissue samples of the animal to the Department of Forensic Sciences for rabies testing.

203.9 A person holding an animal for quarantine under this section shall make the animal available for observation and examination by a licensed veterinarian or an official appointed by the Director, to determine the presence of symptoms of rabies on the first and last days of a quarantine period, at the person's expense. An animal under quarantine that exhibits clinical signs of rabies during the quarantine period shall be transported to the Animal Care and Control Agency for humane euthanasia. The Animal Care and Control Agency shall submit tissue samples of the animal to the Department of Forensic Sciences for rabies testing.

203.10 A person holding a quarantined animal shall not release, remove from the District, or otherwise dispose of the animal during the quarantine period. If the animal dies during the quarantine period, the person holding the animal shall notify and make the entire animal available to the Animal Care and Control Agency for examination, testing, and ultimate disposal.

**Section 204, RINGWORM OF THE SCALP, is repealed in its entirety.**

**The current Section 208, MRSA INFECTION, is repealed in its entirety, and replaced with the following language:**

**208 HEALTH CARE ASSOCIATED INFECTIONS**

208.1 Acute care, ambulatory, long-term acute care, skilled nursing, and outpatient renal dialysis facilities shall permit the Director access through the National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN) to data on health care-associated infections (HAIs). Each of these facilities shall report the following HAIs according to the definitions provided in the most current edition of the NHSN manual (<http://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/>).

- (a) Central line-associated bloodstream infections (CLABSIs);
- (b) Catheter-associated urinary tract infections (CAUTIs);
- (c) Surgical site infections (SSI):
  - (1) SSI: Abdominal hysterectomy; and
  - (2) SSI: Colon surgery;
- (d) Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA);
- (e) *Clostridium difficile* (C.difficile);
- (f) Carbapenem-resistant enterobacteriaceae (CRE); and
- (g) An infection considered of public health concern by the Director.

208.2 All health care facilities shall report a confirmed or suspected HAI outbreak (as defined in § 299.1) to the Director by telephone or in writing within twenty-four (24) hours.

**Section 299, DEFINITIONS, § 299.1, is amended as follows:**



The following terms and definitions are amended or added in alphabetical order to read as follows:

**CDC**—the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, a federal agency responsible for protecting America from threats to health, safety, and security, whether foreign or domestic.

**Foodborne disease outbreak**—an incident in which two or more persons experience a similar illness resulting from ingestion of a common food.

**Health care associated infection (HAI)**—an infection that develops in a patient or resident in a healthcare facility that was not present or incubating at the time of admission.

**Health care associated infection outbreak (HAI outbreak)**—the occurrence of more cases of infections than expected in a given healthcare facility area among a specific group of people over a particular period of time, or when the number of infections in a healthcare facility is higher than the baseline rate for that facility.

**Infectious agent**—a disease-causing organism (e.g. prion, virus, bacterium, fungus, or parasite).

**Invasive**—isolated from blood, bone, cerebrospinal fluid, joint, pericardial, peritoneal, or pleural fluid.

**National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN)**—a secure internet-based surveillance system that houses national healthcare-associated infection data and is managed by the Center for Disease Control and Prevention’s Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion.

The term “Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)” and its definition are repealed.

Comments on the proposed rules should be sent in writing to the Department of Health, Office of the General Counsel, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, 899 North Capitol Street, NE, Washington, DC 20002, not later than thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this notice in the *D.C. Register*. Copies of the proposed rules may be obtained Monday through Friday, except holidays, between the hours of 8:15 A.M. and 4:45 P.M. at the same address. Questions concerning the rulemaking should be directed to Angli Black, Administrative Assistant, at [Angli.Black@dc.gov](mailto:Angli.Black@dc.gov) or (202) 442-5977.

**DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES****NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING**

The Director of the Department of Motor Vehicles, pursuant to the authority set forth in Sections 1825 and 1826 of the Department of Motor Vehicles Establishment Act of 1998, effective March 26, 1999 (D.C. Law 12-175; D.C. Official Code §§ 50-904 and 50-905 (2014 Repl.)); Section 6 of the District of Columbia Traffic Act of 1925, effective March 3, 1925 (43 Stat. 1121; D.C. Official Code § 50-2201.03 (2014 Repl.)), and Mayor's Order 2016-077, dated May 2, 2016, hereby gives notice of the intent to adopt the following rulemaking that will amend Chapter 4 (Motor Vehicle Title and Registration) of Title 18 (Vehicles and Traffic) of the District of Columbia Municipal Regulations (DCMR).

The proposed rules allow for the creation of an expedited titling and registration service for a fee for motor vehicle dealers and third-party agents of motor vehicle dealers.

The Director also gives notice of intent to take final rulemaking action to adopt these rules in not less than thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this notice in the *D.C. Register*.

**Title 18 DCMR, VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC, is amended as follows:**

**Chapter 4, MOTOR VEHICLE TITLE AND REGISTRATION, is amended as follows:**

**A new Section 438, EXPEDITED TITLE AND REGISTRATION SERVICE, is added to read as follows:**

**438 EXPEDITED TITLE AND REGISTRATION SERVICE**

438.1 The Department of Motor Vehicles ("Department") may create a program for the expedited titling and registration of motor vehicles by motor vehicle dealers and third party agents of motor vehicle dealers ("dealers").

438.2 A dealer may submit up to ten (10) applications per day under the program.

438.3 The Department will process each application within two (2) business days.

438.4 The Department may charge a processing fee of twenty dollars (\$20) for each application. The processing fee shall be in addition to such other fees as may apply to the titling and registration of the vehicle. Payment of the processing fee shall be made by credit card.

438.4 If an application is not timely processed by the Department, the Department will provide to the dealer a refund in the amount of the processing fee paid by the dealer for the application.

- 438.5 If there is a chargeback of a processing fee, the Department shall refuse future access to the program to the dealer whose processing fee was charged back, unless the dealer demonstrates good cause for the chargeback.
- 438.6 The Department may supplement the regulations set forth in this section with written policies.

All persons desiring to comment on the subject matter of this proposed rulemaking should file comments, in writing, to David Glasser, General Counsel, D.C. Department of Motor Vehicles, 95 M Street, S.W., Suite 300, Washington, D.C. 20024, via email at [dmvpubliccomments@dc.gov](mailto:dmvpubliccomments@dc.gov), or online at [www.dcregs.dc.gov](http://www.dcregs.dc.gov). Comments must be received not later than thirty (30) days after the publication of this notice in the *D.C. Register*.

## ZONING COMMISSION FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING**

Z.C. Case No. 04-33G

(Text Amendment - 11 DCMR)

(Inclusionary Zoning – Amendments to Subtitle C, Chapter 10)

The Zoning Commission for the District of Columbia, (Commission) pursuant to its authority under § 1 of the Zoning Act of 1938, approved June 20, 1938 (52 Stat. 797), as amended; D.C. Official Code § 6-641.01 (2012 Rep1.), hereby gives notice of its intent to amend Subtitles B, C, and I of Title 11 (Zoning Regulations of 2016) of the District of Columbia Municipal Regulations (DCMR).

Title 11, Subtitle C, Chapter 10, sets forth the Inclusionary Zoning (IZ) regulations and establishes applicability, bonus density and permitted building envelope constraints, target incomes and set-aside requirements, purchase and tenancy, development standards, and alternative compliance and relief provisions. The proposed amendments clarify applicability and add voluntary compliance; set income thresholds for exempted affordable projects; set new target income set-aside requirement by the tenure of projects and clarify how set-aside requirements are calculated; provide limited flexibility with regards to target household incomes, clarify development standards, provide owner/occupants avenues for relief; and makes certain corrections to the existing rules along with new and adds new definitions.

At the time it took proposed action, the Commission made a preliminary determination that the amendments should take effect six (6) months after the publication of a notice of final rulemaking. At the same time, the Commission requested that the Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD) advise the Commission whether the agency would be able to begin administering the Inclusionary Zoning program, as the Commission proposes to revise it, on the preliminary effective date. The Commission will review the DHCD information at its regularly scheduled public meeting on September 12, 2016, and will also consider Public comments on the proposed effective date received during the thirty- (30) day comment period described in this notice.

Final rulemaking action shall be taken not less than thirty (30) days from the date of publication of this notice in the *D.C. Register*.

The following amendments to the 2016 Regulations are proposed (new language is shown in **bold** and underlined text; deleted language is shown in strikethrough text):

**Title 11 DCMR, ZONING REGULATIONS OF 2016, is amended as follows:**

**Subtitle B, DEFINITIONS, RULES OF MEASUREMENT, AND USE CATEGORIES, Chapter 1, DEFINITIONS, is amended as follows:**

**§ 100, DEFINITIONS, § 100.2, is amended by inserting the following new definitions in alphabetical order:**

**Bedroom: A habitable room with immediate access to an exterior window and a closet that is designated as a “bedroom” or “sleeping room” on construction plans submitted in an application for a building permit.**

**Development, Inclusionary: A residential development subject to the provisions of Subtitle C, Chapter 10, Inclusionary Zoning.**

Subtitle C, GENERAL RULES, Chapter 10, INCLUSIONARY ZONING, is amended to read as follows

**CHAPTER 10 INCLUSIONARY ZONING**

- 1000 Introduction**
- 1001 Applicability**
- 1002 Bonuses and Adjustments to Incentivize Inclusionary Units**
- 1003 Set-Aside Requirements**
- 1004 Purchase and Tenancy Regulations**
- 1005 Development Standards Regarding Inclusionary Units**
- 1006 Off-Site Compliance with Inclusionary Zoning**
- 1007 Relief from Inclusionary Zoning Requirements**
- 1008 Applicability Date**

**1000 INTRODUCTION**

1000.1 The purposes of the Inclusionary Zoning (IZ) Program are:

- (a) To further the Housing Element of the Comprehensive Plan by increasing the amount and expanding the geographic distribution of adequate, affordable housing available to current and future residents;
- (b) To utilize the skills and abilities of private developers to produce quality affordable housing;
- (c) To leverage private development, combined where appropriate with zoning density increases, to produce affordable housing throughout the District of Columbia;
- (d) To mitigate the impact of market-rate residential development on the availability and cost of housing available and affordable to low- and moderate-income households;
- (e) To increase the production of affordable housing units throughout the District to meet existing and anticipated housing and employment needs;
- (f) To provide for a full range of housing choices throughout the District for households of all incomes, sizes, and age ranges to preserve diversity and

to ensure the benefits of economic integration for the residents of the District;

- (g) To stabilize the overall burden of housing costs on low- and moderate-income households;
- (h) To create a stock of housing that will be affordable to low- and moderate-income residents over a long term; and
- (i) To make homeownership opportunities available to low- and moderate-income residents.

1000.2 It is the intent of the Zoning Commission to promulgate only such regulations as are necessary to establish the minimum obligations of property owners applying for building permits or certificates of occupancy under an IZ Program. All other aspects of the program, including the setting of maximum purchase prices and rents, the minimum sizes of the units, the selection and obligations of eligible households, **administrative flexibility to ensure occupancy**, and the establishment of enforcement mechanisms such as covenants and certifications shall be governed by the following laws and regulations related to the IZ requirements:

- (a) The Inclusionary Zoning Implementation Amendment Act of 2006; and
- (b) Chapter 22 of the Housing Regulations (Title 14 DCMR).

## 1001 APPLICABILITY

1001.1 Achievable ~~inclusionary~~ bonus density is the amount of the permitted bonus density that potentially may be utilized within a particular inclusionary residential development **provided in Subtitle C § 1002**.

1001.2 Except as provided in Subtitle C § 1001.5, the requirements and modifications of this chapter shall apply to developments meeting the following criteria:

- (a) Are mapped in the R-2, R-3, R-10, R-13, R-17, ~~or R-20~~, **RA-1 through RA-4, RA-6, RA-7, RA-8, or RA-9** zone; any RF, ~~RA~~, ARTS, CG, RC, USN, STE, **SEFC**, or HE zone; the NC-1 through NC-5 or ~~NC-9~~ **NC-7** through NC-13 zone; the MU-1 through MU-10 or MU-12 through ~~MU-29~~ **MU-26, MU-28, or MU-29** zone; or the D-2 or D-4 zone; and
- (b) Is proposing new gross floor area that would result in ten (10) or more dwelling units;
- (c) Will have ten (10) or more new dwelling units ~~with only one (1) or two (2) dwelling units~~ constructed concurrently or in phases, on contiguous lots or lots divided by an alley if such lots were under common ownership,

**control, or affiliation within one (1) year prior to the application for the first building permit** ~~at the time of construction; or~~

- (d) Consists of a residential building, other than a single dwelling unit or flat, that has penthouse habitable space pursuant to Subtitle C § 1500.11-; **or**
- (e) **Any semi-detached, attached, flat, or multiple dwellings development not described in Subtitle C § 1001.2(b) through 1001.2(d) if the owner voluntarily agrees to the requirements of Subtitle C § 1003 and meets all other requirements of this chapter, provided:**
- (1) **The square footage set aside achieves a minimum of one (1) Inclusionary Unit;**
  - (2) **Residential developments located in the areas identified by Subtitle C § 1001.5(a) may not use the modifications to height and lot occupancy, or minimum lot area or width; and**
  - (3) **Any use of the bonus density provided in Subtitle C § 1002 in the R-2, R-3, R-10, R-13, R-17, R-20, RF-1, RF-2, RF-3, RF-4, RF-5, or the RA-1 zones shall require special exception approval pursuant to Subtitle X Chapter 9.**

1001.3 If more than one (1) building permit is issued for a development, the number of dwelling units and new gross floor area used to establish the applicability of the IZ requirements, and associated IZ modifications, shall be based on all the applications occurring within a three (3) year period, starting from the first building permit application.

1001.4 If the new gross floor area comprising ten (10) or more units would result in an increase of fifty percent (50%) or more in the floor area of an existing building, IZ requirements and modifications shall apply to both the existing and the increased gross floor area.

1001.5 Except for new penthouse habitable space as described in Subtitle C § 1001.2(d), IZ requirements of this chapter shall not apply to:

- (a) Properties located in any of the following areas:
- (1) The R-1-A and R-1-B zones;
  - (2) The MU-13 zone in the Georgetown Historic District;
  - (3) The R-3 zone in the Anacostia Historic District;
  - (4) The MU-27 zone;
  - (5) The D-1-R, D-3, D-4-R, and D-5 zones;

- (6) The SEFC zones of Subtitle K, Chapter 2 **that are subject to a land disposition or other agreement with the District of Columbia that mandates the provision of affordable housing;**
- (7) The WR zones of Subtitle K, Chapter 9; **and**
- (8) The NC-6 zone;
- (9) ~~Hotels, motels, or inns;~~
- (b) Housing developed by or on behalf of a local college or university exclusively for its students, faculty, or staff; ~~and~~
- (c) Housing that is owned or leased by foreign missions exclusively for diplomatic staff; **and**
- (d) **Hotels, motels, or inns.**

1001.6 IZ requirements of this chapter shall not apply to:

- (a) Any development **subject to a mandatory affordable housing requirement that exceeds the requirements of this chapter as a result of District law or financial** ~~financed, subsidies subsidized, or~~ funded in whole or in part by the Federal or District Government and administered **and/or monitored**<sup>1</sup> by the Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD), the District of Columbia Housing Finance Agency (DCHFA), or the District of Columbia Housing Authority (DCHA); provided:
  - (1) The development shall set aside, for low or moderate-income households, affordable dwelling units (“Exempt Affordable Units”) equal to at least the gross square footage that would have been otherwise required pursuant to the set-aside requirements in Subtitle C § 1003 for the zone in which the development is located. The terms “low-income household” and “moderate-income household” shall have the same meaning as given them by the federal or District funding source, or financing or subsidizing entity, and shall hereinafter be referred to collectively as “Targeted Households”;

<sup>1</sup> The amendments proposed in this paragraph (a) are also the subject of a notice of proposed rulemaking published in the July 8, 2016 edition of the *D.C. Register* at 63 DCR 9365 and will be the subject of a public hearing scheduled for October 6, 2016 (Z.C. Case No. 04-33H). The amendments also are being proposed in this notice to afford the Commission the option of adopting these amendments at the same time as it adopts the other amendments to this subsection. Conversely, the Commission may decide to remove all of the amendments to this subsection from this case (04-33G) and consider the amendments are part of Case No. 04-33H.



(2) The Exempt Affordable Units shall be reserved for the Targeted Households as follows;

**(i) The square footage set aside for rental units shall be at or below sixty percent (60%) MFI; and**

**(ii) The square footage set aside for ownership units shall be at or below eighty percent (80%) MFI; and sold or rented in accordance with the pricing structure established by the federal or District funding source, or financing or subsidizing entity, for so long as the project exists;**

(3) The requirements set forth in subparagraphs (1) and (2), of this paragraph, shall be stated as declarations within a covenant approved by the District **of Columbia**; and

(4) The approved covenant shall be recorded in the land records of the District of Columbia prior to the date that the first application for a certificate of occupancy is filed for the project; except that for developments that include buildings with only one (1) dwelling unit, the covenant shall be recorded before the first purchase agreement or lease is executed; and

(b) Boarding houses, community based institutional facilities; or single room occupancy projects within a single building.

1001.7 No exemption may be granted pursuant to Subtitle C § 1001.6(a) unless the Zoning Administrator receives a written certification from the DHCD Director that the development meets the requirements of Subtitle C §§ 1001.6(a)(1) and (4).

1001.8 ~~**[DELETED]**A development not otherwise subject to the requirements of this chapter may opt in to the IZ program and, except as limited in Subtitle C § 1001.9, may utilize the IZ zoning modifications provided for in Subtitle C § 1002.~~

1001.9 ~~**[DELETED]**A development in the following zones not otherwise subject to the requirements of this chapter may opt in to the IZ program but shall not utilize the IZ zoning modifications provided for in Subtitle C § 1002:~~

(a) ~~— D 1 R; D 3, D 4, D 5, and D 8;~~

(b) ~~— MU 13 and MU 27;~~

(c) ~~— NC 6;~~

(d) ~~— R 3;~~

(e) — RA-6; and

(f) — SEFC.

1001.10 The requirements of this chapter shall automatically terminate if title to the mortgaged property is transferred following foreclosure by, or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure to, a mortgagee in the first position, or a mortgage in the first position is assigned to the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

**1002 BONUSES AND ADJUSTMENTS TO INCENTIVIZE INCLUSIONARY UNITS**

1002.1 The types of density bonuses and/or dimensional adjustments in this section are available to developments subject to the Inclusionary Zoning (IZ) provisions of this chapter.

1002.2 Inclusionary ~~residential~~ developments in the zones identified in the following table may use the minimum lot dimensions identified in the table in lieu of the otherwise required lot dimension required by Subtitles D and E:

**TABLE C § 1002.2: IZ DIMENSIONAL MODIFICATIONS FOR LOWER DENSITY ZONES**

Base Zone	IZ Dimensional Modifications for Lower Density Zones		
	Minimum Lot Area	Minimum Lot Width	Minimum Lot Width with Special Exception
R-2, R-10 Detached	3,200 sq. ft.	40	32
R-2, R-10 Semi-Detached	2,600 sq. ft.	30	25
R-3, R-13, R-17, R-20	1,600 sq. ft.	20	16
RF-1, RF-2, RF-3, RF-4, RF-5	1,500 sq. ft.	18	16

1002.3 Inclusionary developments, except those located in the SEFC, StE, and HE zones, may construct up to twenty percent (20%) more gross floor area than permitted as a matter of right (bonus density), subject to all other zoning requirements (as may be modified by the zone) and the limitations established by the Height Act. ~~residential developments in the following zones governed by Subtitles F, G, H, I, or K may construct bonus density of up to an additional twenty percent (20%) gross floor area (bonus density) than permitted as a matter of right subject to all other zoning requirements of their zone:~~

(1) — All RA zones;

(2) — MU 3, MU 4, MU 12, MU 13, MU 17, MU 18, MU 19, MU 24 through MU 29, and RC 2 zones;

(3) — ~~NC 1, NC 2, NC 3, NC 5, NC 10, NC 12, NC 14, and NC 16 zones;~~

(4) — D 2 and D 4 zones;

(5) — USN and CG zones; and

(6) HE zones, subject to the development standards in Subtitle K § 402.1.

1002.4 Inclusionary residential developments in the zones below may use the following modifications to height and lot occupancy in order to achieve the bonus density:

**TABLE C § 1002.4: MODIFICATIONS TO HEIGHT AND LOT OCCUPANCY FOR BONUS DENSITY**

Base Zone	Matter-of-Right Zoning Constraints			IZ Zoning Modifications	
	Lot Occupancy	Zoning Height	Zoning FAR	Lot Occupancy	Height (feet)
RA-5, RA-11, D-1	75%	90 ft.	6.00	90%	90
MU-10, MU-22, MU-29, ARTS-4	75%	90 ft.	6.00	80%	100
MU-4, MU-17, MU-24, MU-25, MU-26 through MU-29, MU-33, NC-2, NC-3, NC-4, NC-7, NC-9, NC-14, NC-16 ARTS-1, RC-2	60%	50 ft.	2.50	75%	50
MU-5, MU-18, ARTS-2, RC-3, NC-5, NC-10, NC-17	80%	65 ft.	3.50	80%	70
MU-6, MU-19, NC-11	80%	90 ft.	6.00	<del>90%</del> <b>80%</b>	<del>90</del> <b>100</b>
MU-7, MU-28, ARTS-3, NC-8, NC-12, NC-15	75%	65 ft.	4.00	80%	65
MU-12	80%	40 ft.	2.50	80%	50
MU-13	75%	60 ft.	4.00	75%	80
MU-13	75%	90 ft.	6.00	80%	100
MU-1, MU-15	80%	65 ft.	4.00	80%	70
MU-2, MU-16, MU-23, D-2	80%	90 ft.	6.00	90%	90
<b>MU-9, MU-21</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>90 ft.</b>	<b>6.50</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100</b>
CG-1	75%	90 ft.	6.00	90%	90

1002.5 An inclusionary residential development that has met its IZ set-aside requirements and used all the bonus density permitted by IZ may be eligible for other bonus density permitted by other chapters of this title, provided the development’s total density does not exceed the FAR-maximum associated with the zone permitting that additional bonus density.

**1003 SET-ASIDE REQUIREMENTS**

1003.1 An inclusionary residential development for which the primary method of construction does not employ **Type I construction as defined by Chapter 6 of the International Building Code as incorporated into District of Columbia Construction Codes (Title 12 DCMR)** steel or steel and concrete frame structure **to construct a majority of dwelling units** and which is located in a zone with a by-right height limit of fifty feet (50 ft.) or less shall set aside the greater of ten

percent (10%) of the gross floor area dedicated to residential use including penthouse habitable space as described in Subtitle C § 1001.2(d), or seventy-five percent (75%) of its achievable bonus density to inclusionary units plus an area equal to ten percent (10%) of the penthouse habitable space as described in Subtitle C § ~~2602.1~~ 1001.2(d).

1003.2 An inclusionary residential development which employs Type I construction as defined by Chapter 6 of the International Building Code as incorporated into the District of Columbia Construction Codes (Title 12 DCMR) of steel or steel and concrete frame construction to construct the majority of dwelling units shall set aside the greater of eight percent (8%) of the gross floor area dedicated to residential use including penthouse habitable space as described in Subtitle C § 1001.2(d), or fifty percent (50%) of its achievable bonus density to inclusionary units plus an area equal to eight percent (8%) of the penthouse habitable space as described in Subtitle C § ~~2602.1~~ 1001.2(d).

1003.3 Except as provided in Subtitle C §§ 1003.5 through 1003.6, inclusionary Units resulting from the set asides required by §1003.1 and §1003.2 shall be reserved for households earning equal to or less than: ~~1003.7, inclusionary residential developments in the R, RF, RA zones, or in the MU or NC zones where the by right height limit is fifty feet (50 ft.) or less, shall set aside fifty percent (50%) of inclusionary units for eligible low income households and fifty percent (50%) of inclusionary units for eligible moderate income households. The first inclusionary unit and each additional odd number unit shall be set aside for low income households~~

(a) Sixty percent (60%) percent of the MFI for rental units; and

(b) Eighty percent (80%) percent of the MFI for ownership units.

1003.4 ~~[DELETED]Except as provided in Subtitle C § 1003.7, inclusionary residential developments in the D zones, or in the MU or NC zones where matter of right height limits exceed fifty feet (50 ft.), shall set aside one hundred percent (100%) of inclusionary units for eligible moderate income households.~~

1003.5 An inclusionary development that results from a conversion of a single dwelling unit or flat to a multiple dwelling unit development in an RF zone for four (4) or more dwelling units approved by the Board of Zoning Adjustment shall set aside every even numbered dwelling unit beginning at the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) unit as an inclusionary unit.

1003.6 An inclusionary development that results from a conversion of a single dwelling unit or flat to a multiple dwelling unit development in an RF zone for four (4) or more dwelling units approved by the Board of Zoning Adjustment shall set aside one hundred percent (100%) of inclusionary units for eligible moderate income households earning equal to or less than eighty percent (80%) of the MFI.

- 1003.7 Notwithstanding Subtitle C §§ 1003.3 ~~and 1003.4~~, one hundred percent (100%) of inclusionary units resulting from the set-aside required for penthouse habitable space shall be set aside for eligible ~~low income~~ households **earning equal to or less than fifty percent (50%) of the MFI.**
- 1003.8 **An inclusionary development in an StE zone shall devote no less than ten percent (10%) of the gross floor area being devoted to residential use for inclusionary units.**
- 1003.9 **A inclusionary development's entire residential floor area including dwelling units located in cellar space or enclosed building projections that extend into public space, shall be included for purposes of calculating the minimum set-aside requirements of Subtitle C §§ 1003.1 and 1003.2**
- 1003.10 **The square footage set aside applicable to an inclusionary development that is exclusively comprised of ownership units may be reduced by twenty percent (20%) provided all the units are set aside to households earning sixty percent (60%) of the MFI.**
- 1003.11 **Increases in FAR as a result of variances granted by the Board of Zoning Adjustment shall be included within gross floor area for the purposes of calculating the maximum IZ requirement.**

#### **1004 PURCHASE AND TENANCY REGULATIONS**

- 1004.1 Except as provided for in Subtitle C § 1004.2 all inclusionary units created pursuant to this chapter shall be leased or sold only to eligible households for so long as the inclusionary ~~residential~~ development exists.
- 1004.2 An owner/occupant of an inclusionary unit may not sell the unit at a price greater than that established by the Mayor pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 6-1041.03 of the IZ Act unless the price is offered by the Mayor or a Housing Trust authorized by the Mayor:
- (a) No eligible household shall be offered an inclusionary unit for rental or sale at an amount greater than that established by the Mayor pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 6-1041.03 of the IZ Act;
  - (b) The Mayor or DCHA shall have the right to purchase the greater of one (1) IZ unit or twenty-five percent (25%) of inclusionary units in a for-sale inclusionary development, or any number agreed to by the owner of the development, in accordance with procedures set forth in the IZ Act.
- 1004.3 Notwithstanding Subtitle C § 1004.2, nothing shall prohibit the Mayor or DCHA from acquiring title to inclusionary units in a for-sale inclusionary development if any of the following circumstances exist:

- (a) There is a risk that title to the units will be transferred by foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, or that the units' mortgages will be assigned to the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD); or
- (b) Title to the units has been transferred by the foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, or the units' mortgages have been assigned to HUD.

## **1005 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS REGARDING INCLUSIONARY UNITS**

- 1005.1 The proportion of studio and one-bedroom inclusionary units shall not exceed the proportion of the comparable market rate units for each unit type.
- 1005.2 All inclusionary units shall be comparable in exterior design, materials, and finishes to the market-rate units.
- 1005.3 The interior amenities of inclusionary units, such as finishes and appliances, shall be comparable to the market-rate units but may consist of less expensive materials and equipment, provided the interior amenities are durable, of good quality, and consistent with contemporary standards for new housing.
- 1005.4 All inclusionary units in an inclusionary development shall be constructed prior to or concurrently with the construction of market-rate units, except that in a phased development, the inclusionary units shall be constructed at a pace that is proportional to the construction of the market-rate units.
- 1005.5 Inclusionary units shall not be overly concentrated **by tenure, dwelling type, including single dwelling units, flats, or multiple-dwellings, or** on any floor of a project.

## **1006 OFF-SITE COMPLIANCE WITH INCLUSIONARY ZONING**

- 1006.1 The Board of Zoning Adjustment is authorized to permit some or all of the set-aside requirements of Subtitle C § 1003 to be met by off-site construction upon proof, based upon a specific economic analysis, that compliance on-site would impose an economic hardship.
- 1006.2 Among the factors that may be considered by the Board of Zoning Adjustment in determining the existence of economic hardship are:
  - (a) Exceptionally high fees in condominium developments that cannot be reduced to levels affordable to eligible households;
  - (b) The inclusion of expensive and specialized social or health services in a retirement housing development or a development that principally provides housing for the disabled, if such services are not severable from

the provision of housing and render units in the development unaffordable to eligible households; or

- (c) Proof that continuation of the existing rental inclusionary development is no longer economically feasible, when the owner wishes to change the property's use to a non-residential use or to one (1) meeting the exemption requirements of Subtitle C § 1001.5.

1006.3 An applicant who has demonstrated the existence of economic hardship shall further demonstrate that the off-site development:

- (a) Is located within the same census tract as the inclusionary residential development;
- (b) Consists of new construction for which no certificate of occupancy has been issued;
- (c) Is at a location suitable for residential development;
- (d) Has complied with or will comply with all on-site requirements of this chapter as are applicable to it;
- (e) Has not received any development subsidies from Federal or District Government programs established to provide affordable housing;
- (f) Will provide inclusionary units with gross floor areas for each unit type of not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the gross floor area of the off-site market-rate unit types, and of a number no fewer than the number of units that would otherwise have been required on-site; and
- (g) Will not have more than thirty percent (30%) of its gross floor area occupied by inclusionary units.

1006.4 The requirement of Subtitle C § 1006.3(a) may be waived upon a showing that the off-site development is owned by the applicant, is located in the District of Columbia, and meets all the other requirements of Subtitle C § 1006.3.

1006.5 Inclusionary units permitted to be constructed pursuant to this section shall not be counted toward any set-aside requirement separately applicable to the off-site development or to any other inclusionary residential development.

1006.6 No order granting off-site compliance shall become effective until a covenant, found legally sufficient by the Office of the Attorney General, has been recorded in the land records of the District of Columbia between the owner of the off-site development and the Mayor. A draft covenant, executed by the owner of the off-site property, shall be attached to an application for relief under this section.

- 1006.7 The covenant shall bind the owner and all future owners of the off-site development to:
- (a) Construct and reserve the number of inclusionary units allowed to be accounted for off-site, in accordance with the plans approved by the Board of Zoning Adjustment and the conditions of the Board's order;
  - (b) Sell or rent, as applicable, such units in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and the IZ Act for so long as the off-site development remains in existence;
  - (c) Neither apply for nor accept any development subsidies from Federal or District Government programs established to provide affordable housing;
  - (d) Acknowledge that the owners are legally responsible for the set-aside requirement accepted as if the requirement had been imposed directly on the off-site development; and
  - (e) Not request special exception or variance relief with respect to the obligations accepted or its own obligations under this chapter.
- 1006.8 Upon the recordation of the covenant, the set-aside requirements permitted to be accounted off-site shall be deemed to be the legal obligation of the current and future owners of the off-site development. All dwelling units as are required to be reserved in the off-site development in accordance with the Board of Zoning Adjustment's order shall be deemed inclusionary units for the purposes of this chapter and the IZ Act.
- 1006.9 No application for a certificate of occupancy for a market-rate unit on the inclusionary development shall be granted unless construction of the off-site inclusionary units is progressing at a rate roughly proportional to the construction of the on-site market-rate units.
- 1006.10 Inclusionary units resulting from the set-aside required for penthouse habitable space as described in Subtitle C § 1001.2(d) shall be provided within the building, except that the affordable housing requirement may be achieved by providing a contribution to a housing trust fund, consistent with the provisions of Subtitle C §§ 1505.13 through 1505.16 when:
- (a) The new penthouse habitable space is being provided as an addition to an existing building which is not otherwise undergoing renovations or additions that would result in a new or expanded Inclusionary Zoning requirement within the building;
  - (b) The penthouse habitable space is being provided on an existing or new building not otherwise subject to Inclusionary Zoning requirements; or



- (c) The building is not otherwise required to provide inclusionary units for low income households and the amount of penthouse habitable space would result in a gross floor area set-aside less than the gross floor area of the smallest dwelling unit within the building.

## 1007 RELIEF FROM INCLUSIONARY ZONING REQUIREMENTS

1007.1 The Board of Zoning Adjustment is authorized to grant partial or complete relief from the requirements of Subtitle C § 1003 upon a showing that compliance, whether on-site, off-site, or a combination thereof, would deny ~~the applicant~~ **an inclusionary development owner** economically viable use of its land.

1007.2 An application **from an inclusionary development owner** for a variance from the requirements of Subtitle C § 1003 shall not be granted unless the Board of Zoning Adjustment has determined that the applicant cannot comply with the provisions of Subtitle C § 1006 based on evidenced provided by the applicant, and has voted to deny an application for relief pursuant to this section or Subtitle C § 1006.

1007.3 **The Zoning Commission may grant relief from the requirements of this Chapter to an owner/occupant of an inclusionary unit on the consent calendar authorized by Subtitle Z § 703 provided:**

- (a) **Condominium or homeowner association fees have increased to make the unit unaffordable to other Eligible IZ Households as defined by Title 14 Chapter 22; and**
- (b) **The application for relief includes written confirmation of Subtitle C § 1007.3(a) from the Director of DHCD; and**
- (1) **The IZ covenant remains and the unit is sold at the Maximum Resale Price (MRP) as determined by 14 DCMR § 2218 if the income of the Eligible IZ Household purchasing the unit does not exceed eighty percent (80 %) of the MFI; or**
- (2) **If the IZ covenant is terminated and the unit is sold above the Maximum Resale Price, a fee equal to any net proceeds from the sale that are above and beyond the Maximum Resale Price are deposited into the District's Housing Trust Fund.**

## 1008 APPLICABILITY DATE

1008.1 With the exception of penthouse habitable space approved by the Zoning Commission pursuant to Subtitle C § 1504.3, the provisions of this chapter shall not apply to any building approved by the Zoning Commission pursuant to a planned unit development if the approved application was set down for hearing prior to March 14, 2008.

**Subtitle I, DOWNTOWN (D) ZONES, Chapter 8, GENERATION AND CERTIFICATION OF CREDITS, is amended as follows:**

**Section 802, GENERATION OF CREDITS BY RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT, § 802.2, is amended by repealing paragraph (a) and amending paragraph (b) as follows:**

- 802.2 One (1) credit shall be generated for each square foot of eligible residential gross floor area (GFA) constructed, except that two (2) credits shall be generated in the following circumstances:
- (a) ~~**[DELETED]** For projects subject to Subtitle C, Chapter 10, Inclusionary Zoning, two (2) credits shall be developed for each square foot of eligible GFA reserved for low income households;~~
  - (b) For projects not subject to Subtitle C, Chapter 10, Inclusionary Zoning, two (2) credits shall be generated for each square foot of eligible GFA reserved for moderate income households **that meet the income requirements of Subtitle C § 1003;**

...

All persons desiring to comment on the subject matter of this proposed rulemaking action should file comments in writing no later than thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this notice in the *D.C. Register*. Comments should be filed with Sharon Schellin, Secretary to the Zoning Commission, Office of Zoning, through the Interactive Zoning Information System (IZIS) at <https://app.dcoz.dc.gov/Login.aspx>; however, written statements may also be submitted by mail to 441 4<sup>th</sup> Street, N.W., Suite 200-S, Washington, D.C. 20001; by e-mail to [zcsubmissions@dc.gov](mailto:zcsubmissions@dc.gov); or by fax to (202) 727-6072. Ms. Schellin may be contacted by telephone at (202) 727-6311 or by email at [Sharon.Schellin@dc.gov](mailto:Sharon.Schellin@dc.gov). Copies of this proposed rulemaking action may be obtained at cost by writing to the above address.

## OFFICE OF THE STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

**NOTICE OF EMERGENCY AND PROPOSED RULEMAKING**

The State Superintendent of Education, in consultation with the Department of Health, pursuant to the authority set forth in Sections 3(b), (15) and (24) of the State Education Office Establishment Act of 2000, effective October 21, 2000 (D.C. Law 13-176; D.C. Official Code §§ 38-2602(b)(15) and (24) (2012 Repl. & 2016 Supp.)), and the Student Access to Treatment Act of 2007, effective February 2, 2008 (D.C. Law 17-107; D.C. Official Code §§ 38-651.01 *et seq.* (2012 Repl. & 2016 Supp.)), hereby gives notice of the adoption, on an emergency basis, of the following amendments to create a new Chapter 11 (Access to Emergency Epinephrine in Schools) of Subtitle A (Office of the State Superintendent of Education), Title 5 (Education), of the District of Columbia Municipal Regulations (“DCMR”).

The purpose of the emergency and proposed rulemaking is to establish procedures for schools to acquire and maintain a supply of undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors for administration by a certified employee or agent of the school to a student who the agent or employee believes in good faith is suffering or about to suffer from an anaphylactic reaction.

Emergency rulemaking is necessary to protect the health, safety and welfare of students throughout school in the District of Columbia by ensuring proper implementation of the Act and to provide local education agencies with training and proper guidance on procurement, administration, storage, and disposal of undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors. Without this emergency rulemaking, access to emergency undesignated epinephrine injectors would not be available students suffering or about to suffer from an anaphylactic reaction requiring immediate assistance in District schools.

This emergency rulemaking was adopted on July 28, 2016 and became effective on that date. The emergency rules will remain in effect for up to one hundred twenty (120) days after the date of adoption, expiring on November 25, 2016, or upon earlier amendment or repeal by the State Superintendent of Education, or publication of a final rulemaking in the *D.C. Register*, whichever occurs first.

The State Superintendent of Education also hereby provides notice of her intent to adopt the following amendments as final in not less than thirty (30) days from the date of publication of this notice in the *D.C. Register*.

**Title 5-A DCMR, OFFICE OF THE STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION, is amended by adding a new Chapter 11 to read as follows:**

**CHAPTER 11            ACCESS TO EMERGENCY EPINEPHRINE IN SCHOOLS**

- 1100            General Provisions and Applicability**
- 1101            Certified Users of Undesignated Epinephrine Auto-Injectors; Training**
- 1102            Administration of Undesignated Epinephrine Auto-Injectors**
- 1103            Access and Acquisition of Undesignated Epinephrine Auto-Injectors**
- 1104            Storage, and Maintenance of Undesignated Epinephrine Auto-Injectors**

- 1105 Disposal of Undesignated Epinephrine Auto-Injectors**
- 1106 Monitoring and Inspections**
- 1107 Corrective Action and Penalties**
- 1199 Definitions**

**1100 GENERAL PROVISIONS AND APPLICABILITY**

- 1100.1 The purpose of this chapter is to authorize public schools to possess and administer undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors and to establish the standards and procedures for the use, storage, and oversight of undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors.
- 1100.2 The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to a public school that provides education services only to adult students; except, the provisions of this Chapter shall apply to public schools that provide only special education services for adult students.
- 1100.3 The Office of the State Superintendent of Education (“OSSE”) shall administer and enforce this chapter.

**1101 CERTIFIED USERS OF UNDESIGNATED EPINEPHRINE AUTO-INJECTORS; TRAINING**

- 1101.1 Each public school shall have at least two (2) employees or agents of the public school certified in the use of an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector available to administer epinephrine at all times throughout the instructional day. Such employees or agents shall not include a licensed health practitioner assigned to the public school by the Department of Health.
- 1101.2 In order to be certified, an employee or agent shall:
  - (a) Be trained in the following areas:
    - (1) The storage of undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors;
    - (2) The proper administration of undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors in emergency circumstances; and
    - (3) How to determine whether a public school student is suffering from an anaphylactic reaction; and
  - (b) Complete an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector administration training program that is developed and provided by OSSE or an undesignated epinephrine administration training that is approved by OSSE.

1101.3 Certification to administer an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector shall expire one (1) year after the date the certification is issued.

**1102 ADMINISTRATION OF UNDESIGNATED EPINEPHRINE AUTO-INJECTORS**

1102.1 A certified employee or agent of a public school may administer epinephrine via an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector in emergency circumstances to a public school student if:

- (a) The student does not have a known allergy diagnosis or allergy action plan on file;
- (b) The certified employee or agent believes, in good faith, that the student is suffering from or about to suffer from an anaphylactic reaction; and
- (c) The student is on the public school premises, on a school bus, or on a field trip or other sanctioned excursion away from the public school premises.

1102.2 After the administration of epinephrine via an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector to a public school student pursuant to this chapter, the public school shall comply with the following requirements:

- (1) The student shall be immediately transported by emergency medical services to a hospital emergency department for medical evaluation;
- (2) The principal, or designee, of the public school shall, as soon as practicable, notify the student's emergency contact;
- (3) The certified employee or agent of the public school who administered the epinephrine auto-injector shall document the details of the incident; and
- (4) The principal of the public school, or the principal's designee, shall, within twenty-four (24) hours after the administration of the undesignated epinephrine auto-injector, notify OSSE and the physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice nurse who provided the standing order permitting the use of the undesignated epinephrine auto-injector of its use.

**1103 ACCESS AND ACQUISITION OF UNDESIGNATED EPINEPHRINE AUTO-INJECTORS**

1103.1 A public school shall stock, at all times, a minimum of two (2) pediatric dose and two (2) adult dose undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors on the public school premise.

- 1103.2 A public school shall obtain undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors for use in emergency circumstances from OSSE or OSSE's authorized designee.
- 1103.3 A public school shall request additional undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors from OSSE in the following circumstances:
- (1) An undesignated epinephrine auto-injector has been used;
  - (2) An undesignated epinephrine auto-injector is within two (2) months of expiration;
  - (3) An undesignated epinephrine auto-injector is discolored;
  - (4) An undesignated epinephrine auto-injector has visible particles; or
  - (5) The school is on notice that an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector is stolen or missing.
- 1103.4 The public school shall be responsible for the cost of replacing a stolen or missing undesignated epinephrine auto-injector.

**1104 STORAGE, AND MAINTENANCE OF UNDESIGNATED EPINEPHRINE AUTO-INJECTORS**

- 1104.1 A public school shall store undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors in a secure, but easily accessible location(s) on the public school premises that is dark and maintained at room temperature or in accordance with the manufacturer label of the stock epinephrine auto-injector, which may include administrative offices, clinical space, or instructional space.
- 1104.2 A certified employee or agent of a public school may carry an appropriate supply of the public school's undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors during a field trip or sanctioned excursion away from public school property.
- 1104.3 A public school shall designate at least one (1) certified employee or agent of the public school as responsible for properly storing, destroying, and maintaining the undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors.
- 1104.4 A designated certified employee or agent of a public school shall routinely check the stock of undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors throughout the school year and maintain in a monthly log, in a format and manner as determined by OSSE, the following information:
- (1) The date the undesignated epinephrine auto-injector was received from OSSE or OSSE's authorized designee;

- (2) The expiration date of the undesignated epinephrine auto-injector;
- (3) Where the undesignated epinephrine auto-injector is stored on the public school premises;
- (4) Any visualized particles or color change in the solution;
- (5) The date and manner of disposition of each undesignated epinephrine auto-injector, if applicable;
- (6) The date an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector was used, if applicable; and
- (7) The date a replacement undesignated epinephrine auto-injector was requested of OSSE or OSSE's authorized designee.

1104.5 A public school shall retain each monthly log record for each undesignated epinephrine auto-injector acquired pursuant to this chapter for three (3) years.

## **1105 DISPOSAL OF UNDESIGNATED EPINEPHRINE AUTO-INJECTORS**

1105.1 A public school shall dispose of a discharged undesignated epinephrine auto-injector by placing the discharged undesignated epinephrine auto-injector into its carrying case and giving it to the emergency responder or medical provider upon their arrival.

1105.2 A public school shall dispose of a unused, and expired undesignated epinephrine auto-injector as infectious waste in accordance with 22-B DCMR § 502 (Disposal of Unused Pharmaceuticals).

## **1106 MONITORING AND INSPECTIONS**

1106.1 OSSE, and any other duly authorized official of OSSE or another agency of the District of Columbia having jurisdiction over or responsibilities pertaining to undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors, shall have the right, with prior notice, to enter upon and into the public school premises to determine compliance with this chapter and the Act.

1106.2 The public school shall fully cooperate with authorized representatives of the Government of the District of Columbia, including OSSE, and shall provide them access to facilities, staff, and records related to the administration of undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors.

1106.3 The supply of undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors and the monthly log shall available for review during these announced inspections.

**1107 CORRECTIVE ACTION AND PENALTIES**

1107.1 If a public school fails to comply with this chapter or the Act, OSSE may issue an order (referred to hereinafter as a “corrective action order”) requiring the public school to take such action as is necessary to ensure compliance with this chapter or the Act or, after providing the public school with written notice of intent and a reasonable opportunity to respond, may issue an order revoking or limit the eligibility of the public school to compete for funding distributed by OSSE for the following school year pursuant to the Healthy Schools Act (“HSA”). In the absence of extenuating circumstances, a reasonable opportunity to respond shall be no less than thirty (30) calendar days.

1107.2 OSSE shall provide to each public school written notice of the decision to prohibit eligibility to receive HSA funding distributed by OSSE for the following school year, and, if applicable, required remedial action. The notice shall state with specificity the reasons, the specific remedial action required of the public school, the effective date of the enforcement action, and an opportunity to respond within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the notice.

1107.3 The public school’s written response shall include the following:

- (a) Each basis for the school’s contesting the decision and, for each such basis, a complete statement of facts and associated legal support;
- (b) The specific relief requested; and
- (c) Two (2) copies of all documentary evidence supporting the recipient’s positions.

1107.4 An OSSE employee designated by the State Superintendent of Education shall review the public school’s request. The OSSE employee shall not have participated in the monitoring or inspection of the public school for compliance with the Act or this chapter, or the decision to revoke or prohibit eligibility to receive funding distributed by OSSE pursuant to the HSA. The decision of the OSSE employee shall be final.

**1199 DEFINITIONS**

1199.1 When used in this chapter, the following terms and phrases shall have the meanings ascribed:

**Act** -- Access to Emergency Epinephrine in Schools Amendment Act of 2015 (Act), effective March 9, 2016 (D.C. Law 21-77; D.C. Official Code § 38-651.04a (2012 Repl. & 2016 Supp.))



**Certified** – having obtained a certificate of completion of epinephrine administration training that is developed and implemented by OSSE and approved by OSSE.

**Emergency circumstances** – circumstances that indicate that a delay in treatment would endanger the health or life of a student.

**Instructional day** – the period of the day when instruction begins and ends, operating during traditional daytime hours, before 9:00 a.m. and after 4:00 p.m.

**OSSE** – the Office of the State Superintendent of Education established by Section 2 of the State Education Office Establishment Act of 2000, effective October 21, 2000 (D.C. Law 13-176; D.C. Official Code § 38-2601).

**Public school** -- a District of Columbia Public Schools school or a public charter school. The term "public school" does not include a parochial school or a private school.

**Public school premises** -- A building, structure, field house, gymnasium, parking lot, greenhouse, playground, stadium, open space, or other property owned or used for school purposes.

**Undesignated epinephrine auto-injector** -- a disposable drug delivery system with a spring-activated needle, which is obtained without a prescription for a particular person, that is designed for the emergency administration of epinephrine to a person suffering an anaphylactic reaction.

All persons desiring to comment on the subject matter of this proposed rulemaking should file comments in writing not later than thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this notice in the *D.C. Register* via email addressed to: [ossecomments.proposedregulations@dc.gov](mailto:ossecomments.proposedregulations@dc.gov); or by mail or hand delivery to the Office of the State Superintendent of Education, Attn: Jamai Deuberry re: Access to Emergency Epinephrine in Schools, 810 First Street, N.E., 9th Floor, Washington, D.C. 20002. Additional copies of this rule are available from the above address and on the Office of the State Superintendent of Education website at [www.osse.dc.gov](http://www.osse.dc.gov).

**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

**ADMINISTRATIVE ISSUANCE SYSTEM**


Mayor’s Order 2016-111  
August 31, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Appointments – District of Columbia Police Officers Standards and Training Board

**ORIGINATING AGENCY:** Office of the Mayor


By virtue of the authority vested in me as Mayor of the District of Columbia by section 422(2) of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act of 1973, approved December 24, 1973, 87 Stat. 790, Pub. L. 93-198, D.C. Official Code § 1-204.22(2) (2014 Repl.), and in accordance with section 204(b) of the Metropolitan Police Department Application, Appointment and Training Requirements Act of 2000, effective October 4, 2000, D.C. Law 13-160; D.C. Official Code § 5-107.03(b) (2012 Repl.), it is hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. **PETER NEWSHAM** is appointed as a member of the District of Columbia Police Officers Standards and Training Board (the “Board”), as the designee of the Chief of Police, replacing Patrick Burke, to serve at the pleasure of the Mayor.
2. **KELLY O’MEARA** is appointed as a member of the Board, as a police representative, replacing Michael Anzallo, to finish an unexpired term, to end September 17, 2018.
3. **EFFECTIVE DATE:** This Order shall be effective immediately.




---

MURIEL BOWSER  
MAYOR

ATTEST: 

---

LAUREN C. VAUGHAN  
SECRETARY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

---

**ADMINISTRATIVE ISSUANCE SYSTEM**

Mayor's Order 2016-112  
August 31, 2016

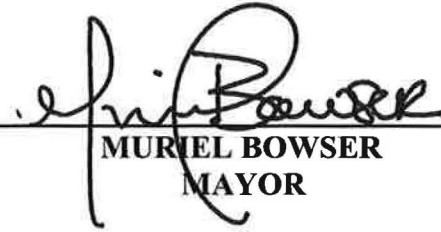
**SUBJECT:** Appointments — District of Columbia Child Fatality Review Committee

**ORIGINATING AGENCY:** Office of the Mayor


By virtue of the authority vested in me as Mayor of the District of Columbia by section 422(2) of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act of 1973, approved December 24, 1973 87 Stat. 790, Pub. L. 93-198, D.C. Official Code § 1-204.22(2) (2014 Repl.), and in accordance with section 4604 of the Child Fatality Review Committee Establishment Act of 2001, effective October 3, 2001, D.C. Law 14-28, D.C. Official Code § 4-1371.04 (2016 Supp.), it hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. The following persons are appointed as members of the Child Fatality Review Committee to serve at the pleasure of the Mayor:
  - a. **ERIN CULLEN** as a representative of the Office of the Attorney General, replacing Cory Chandler.
  - b. **COMMANDER ROBERT ALDER** as a representative from the Metropolitan Police Department, replacing Sgt. Robert Parker.
  - c. **CHRISTIAN GREEN** as a representative of the Child and Family Services Agency, replacing John Vymetal-Taylor.
  - d. **DR. TOREY MACK** as a representative of the Department of Health, replacing Karen P. Watts.
  - e. **COLLEEN SONOSKY** as a representative of the Department of Health Care Finance.
  - f. **TAMAR MEEKINS** as a representative of the Office of the Attorney General, Public Safety Division.

2. **EFFECTIVE DATE:** This Order shall become effective immediately.



\_\_\_\_\_  
MURIEL BOWSER  
MAYOR

ATTEST:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
LAUREN C. VAUGHAN  
SECRETARY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

---

**ADMINISTRATIVE ISSUANCE SYSTEM**

Mayor's Order 2016-113  
August 31, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Appointments and Reappointments — Committee on Metabolic Disorders

**ORIGINATING AGENCY:** Office of the Mayor

By virtue of the authority vested in me as Mayor of the District of Columbia by section 422(11) of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act of 1973, approved December 24, 1973 87 Stat. 790, Pub. L. 93-198, D.C. Official Code § 1-204.22(11) (2014 Repl.), and in accordance with the District of Columbia Newborn Screening Act of 1979, effective April 29, 1980, D.C. Official Code § 7-835 (2012 Repl.), it is hereby **ORDERED** that:


1. The following persons are reappointed as members of the Committee on Metabolic Disorders (“Committee”), to serve for terms to end September 30, 2017.
  - a. **MARK ENGMAN** as a consumer member.
  - b. **DR. INEZ REEVES** as a licensed physician member.
2. The following persons are appointed as members of the Committee for terms to end September 30, 2018:
  - a. **DR. GAIL NUNLEE-BLAND** as licensed physician member, replacing Barbara Willis Harrison.
  - b. **LANGDON HAMPLE** as a consumer member and representative of DC ARC, replacing Richard Allen Simms.
  - c. **ALISON REYNOLDS** as a consumer member and representative of DC ARC, replacing Mary Lou Meccariello.
3. **DR. NICHOLAS AH MEW** is appointed as a licensed physician member to the Committee, replacing Adedayo Ekundayo, for a term to end September 30, 2017.

4. **EFFECTIVE DATE:** This Order shall become effective immediately.



---

MURIEL BOWSER  
MAYOR

ATTEST: 

---

LAUREN C. VAUGHAN  
SECRETARY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

**ADMINISTRATIVE ISSUANCE SYSTEM**

Mayor's Order 2016-114  
August 31, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Appointment — Interim Chief, Metropolitan Police Department

**ORIGINATING AGENCY:** Office of the Mayor


By virtue of the authority vested in me as Mayor of the District of Columbia by section 422(2) of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act, approved December 24, 1973, 87 Stat.790, Pub. L. 93-198, D.C. Official Code § 1-204.22(2) (2014 Repl.), it is hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. **PETER NEWSHAM** is appointed Interim Chief of the Metropolitan Police Department and shall serve in that capacity at the pleasure of the Mayor.
2. This Order supersedes Mayor's Order 2015-5, dated January 2, 2015.
3. **EFFECTIVE DATE:** This Order shall be effective on September 15, 2016.




---

MURIEL BOWSER  
MAYOR

ATTEST: 

---

LAUREN C. VAUGHAN  
SECRETARY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

**ADMINISTRATIVE ISSUANCE SYSTEM**

Mayor's Order 2016-115  
August 31, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Appointment — District of Columbia Educational Opportunity for  
Military Children State Council

**ORIGINATING AGENCY:** Office of the Mayor


By virtue of the authority vested in me as Mayor of the District of Columbia by section 422(2) of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act of 1973, approved December 24, 1973 87 Stat. 790, Pub. L. 93-198, D.C. Official Code § 1-204.22(2) (2014 Supp.), and pursuant to Section 21 of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children Establishment Act of 2012, effective May 1, 2013, D.C. Law 19-304, 60 DCR 10577 (July 19, 2013), it is hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. **TANEKA MILLER** is appointed, as the designee representative for the Mayor of the District of Columbia, to the District of Columbia Educational Opportunity for Military Children State Council, replacing Margie Yeager, and shall serve in that capacity at the pleasure of the Mayor.
2. This Order supersedes Section 3 of Mayor's Order 2015-141, dated May 27, 2015.
3. **EFFECTIVE DATE:** This Order shall become effective immediately.




---

MURIEL BOWSER  
MAYOR

**ATTEST:** 

---

LAUREN C. VAUGHAN  
SECRETARY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA



**ACHIEVEMENT PREP PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL****PUBLIC NOTIFICATION**

Achievement Preparatory Academy participates in the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), and as part of the renewal process, the school is required to inform the community about the program. Achievement Prep follows the laws and regulations to participate in the NSLP.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture prohibits discrimination against its customers, employees, and applicants for employment on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, sex, gender identity, religion, reprisal, and where applicable, political beliefs, marital status, familial or parental status, sexual orientation, or if all or part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program, or protected genetic information in employment or in any program or activity conducted or funded by the Department. (Not all prohibited bases will apply to all programs and/or employment activities.)

If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, found online at: [http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint\\_filing\\_cust.html](http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html), or at any USDA office, or call (866) 632-9992 to request the form.

You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form. Send your completed complaint form or letter to us by mail at U.S. Department of Agriculture, Director, Office of Adjudication, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, by fax (202)690-7442 or email at [program.intake@usda.gov](mailto:program.intake@usda.gov).

Individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or have speech disabilities may contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339; or (800) 845-6136 (Spanish).  
USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Also, the District of Columbia Human Rights Act, approved December 13, 1977 (DC Law 2-38; DC Official Code §2-1402.11(2006), as amended) states the following:

Pertinent section of DC Code § 2-1402.11:

It shall be an unlawful discriminatory practice to do any of the following acts, wholly or partially for a discriminatory reason based upon the actual or perceived: race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, personal appearance, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, family responsibilities, genetic information, disability, matriculation, or political affiliation of any individual. To file a complaint alleging discrimination on one of these bases, please contact the District of Columbia's Office of Human Rights at (202) 727-4559 or [ohr@dc.gov](mailto:ohr@dc.gov).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION  
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS  
CALENDAR

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 2016  
2000 14<sup>TH</sup> STREET, N.W., SUITE 400S  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009

Donovan W. Anderson, Chairperson  
Members: Nick Alberti, Mike Silverstein,  
Ruthanne Miller, James Short

- Protest Hearing (Status)** **9:30 AM**  
**Case # 16-PRO-00075;** Family's Corporation, t/a My Canton Restaurant, 1772  
Columbia Road, NW, License #75479, Retailer CR, ANC 1C  
**Substantial Change (Request to add a Sidewalk Café with 8 seats)**
- Protest Hearing (Status)** **9:30 AM**  
**Case # 16-PRO-00078;** Columbia Lodge #85, t/a Columbia Lodge #85  
I.B.P.E.O. Of Wo, 1844 3rd Street, NW, License #237, Retailer Club, ANC 1B  
**Application to Renew the License**
- Protest Hearing (Status)** **9:30 AM**  
**Case # 16-PRO-00052;** Sula, LLC, t/a Masa 14, 1825 14th Street, NW, License  
#81469, Retailer CR, ANC 1B  
**Application to Renew the License**
- Protest Hearing (Status)** **9:30 AM**  
**Case # 16-PRO-00059;** 1637 R Street, LLC, t/a Some Place Else Bar & Grill  
1637 R Street, NW, License #98935, Retailer CR, ANC 2B  
**Application to Renew the License**
- Protest Hearing (Status)** **9:30 AM**  
**Case # 16-PRO-00074;** 1600 U, Inc., t/a Local 16, 1600 U Street, NW, License  
#60467, Retailer CR, ANC 2B  
**Petition to Amend or Terminate the Settlement Agreement**
- Show Cause Hearing (Status)** **9:30 AM**  
**Case # 16-CMP-00303;** La Villa Restaurant, Inc., t/a La Villa Café, 6115  
Georgia Ave, NW, License #94826, Retailer CR, ANC 4B  
**No ABC Manager on Duty**

Board's Calendar  
September 14, 2016

**Show Cause Hearing (Status) 9:30 AM**

**Case # 16-CMP-00448;** SRF, LLC, t/a Boss Burger, 1931 14th Street, NW  
License #98831, Retailer CR, ANC 1B  
**No ABC Manager on Duty**

**Show Cause Hearing (Status) 9:30 AM**

**Case # 16-CMP-00449;** SRF, LLC, t/a Boss Burger, 1931 14th Street, NW  
License #98831, Retailer CR, ANC 1B  
**No ABC Manager on Duty**

**Show Cause Hearing (Status) 9:30 AM**

**Case # 16-CMP-00440;** Bella Market, LLC, t/a Economy Market, 1804 D  
Street, NE, License #94127, Retailer B, ANC 6A  
**No ABC Manager on Duty**

**Show Cause Hearing (Status) 9:30 AM**

**Case # 15-251-00146;** Green Island Heaven and Hell, Inc., t/a Green Island  
Café/Heaven, 2327 18th Street, NW, License #74503, Retailer CT, ANC 1C  
**Failed to Follow Security Plan, Interfered with an Investigation**

**Show Cause Hearing (Status) 9:30 AM**

**Case # 16-CMP-00028;** RR4, LLC, t/a Red Rock, 1348 H Street, NE, License  
#90997, Retailer CR, ANC 6A  
**No ABC Manager on Duty**

**Show Cause Hearing\* 10:00 AM**

**Case # 16-CMP-00211;** Restaurant Enterprises, Inc., t/a Smith Point, 1338  
Wisconsin Ave, NW, License #60131, Retailer CT, ANC 2E  
**Provided Entertainment Without an Entertainment Endorsement (Two  
Counts), Failed to Obtain a Cover Charge Endorsement**

**Fact Finding Hearing\* 11:00 AM**

ATH, LLC, t/a ARTEHOUSE, 1250 Maryland Ave, SW, License #103519  
Retailer CX, ANC 6D  
**Application for a New License**

**Fact Finding Hearing\* 11:30 AM**

**Case # 16-PRO-00038;** Spo-dee-o-dee, LLC, t/a The Showtime, 113 Rhode  
Island Ave, NW, License #89186, Retailer CT, ANC 5E  
**Settlement Agreement**

**BOARD RECESS AT 12:00 PM  
ADMINISTRATIVE AGENDA AT 1:00 PM**

Board's Calendar  
September 14, 2016

**Show Cause Hearing\*** **1:30 PM**

**Case # 16-CMP-00339;** SBI, LLC, t/a Touchdown, 1334 U Street, NW  
License #86233, Retailer CT, ANC 1B

**Change of Trade Name Without Board Approval**

*This hearing is cancelled due to the dismissal of the case by the Government.  
See Board Order No. 2016-490*

**Fact Finding Hearing\*** **1:30 PM**

Busboys of Brookland, LLC, t/a Busboys and Poets, One-Day Substantial  
Change Application)

Event: DC VegFest 2016

Event Date: 9/24/2016

Hours of Event: 11:00am-6:00pm

Yards Park-First Street and N Street, SE

License No. 94546

Substantial Change No. 16-SC-00407

(15,000 attendees, 17 security guards)

**Show Cause Hearing\*** **2:30 PM**

**Case # 16-CMP-00404;** Askali Yaregal, t/a Gedera Market, 4600 14th Street,  
NW, License #89069, Retailer B, ANC 4C

**No ABC Manager on Duty**

**Show Cause Hearing\*** **3:30 PM**

**Case # 16-CMP-00039;** The Griffin Group, LLC, t/a Policy/Colada Shop  
1904 14th Street, NW, License #76804, Retailer CR, ANC 2B

**Provided Entertainment Without an Entertainment Endorsement**

**\*The Board will hold a closed meeting for purposes of deliberating these  
hearings pursuant to D.C. Official Code §2-574(b)(13).**

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION  
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF MEETING  
INVESTIGATIVE AGENDA

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 2016  
2000 14<sup>TH</sup> STREET, N.W., SUITE 400S, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009

On Wednesday, September 14<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at 4:00 pm., the Alcoholic Beverage Control Board will hold a closed meeting regarding the matters identified below. In accordance with Section 405(b) of the Open Meetings Amendment Act of 2010, the meeting will be closed “to plan, discuss, or hear reports concerning ongoing or planned investigations of alleged criminal or civil misconduct or violations of law or regulations.”

1. Case#16-AUD-00056, Duke’s Grocery, 1513 17<sup>th</sup> St. N.W., Retailer CR, License # ABRA-092298

---

2. Case#16-AUD-00055, La Morenita, 2620 Georgia Avenue N.W., Retailer CR, License # ABRA-086595

---

3. Case#16-AUD-00054, Flight, 777 6<sup>th</sup> St. N.W., Retailer CR, License # ABRA- 091704

---

4. Case#16-AUD-00051, Cappy Crabs, 828 Upshur St. N.W., Retailer CR, License # ABRA-092948

---

5. Case#16-AUD-00057, Red Lounge Hookah, 2013 14<sup>th</sup> St. NW., Retailer CR, License # ABRA-076011

---

6. Case#16-AUD-00052, Chinese Disco, 3251 Prospect St. N.W., Retailer CR, License # ABRA-078058

---

7. Case#16-AUD-00060, Mari Vanna Restaurant, 1141 Connecticut Avenue N.W., Retailer CR, License #ABRA-087559

---

8. Case#16-CMP-00628, H& Pizza, 1118 H St. N.E., Retailer CR, License # ABRA- 089158

---

9. Case#16-CMP-00623, The Brixton, 901 U St. N.W., Retailer CT, License 3 ABRA-082871
- 
10. Case#16-CMP-00621, Nati Hookah Bar, 2839 Georgia Avenue N.W., Retailer CT, License # ABRA- 087508
- 
11. Case#16-CMP-00618, District Chophouse & Brewery, 509 7<sup>th</sup> St. N.W., Retailer CR, License # ABRA- 024057
- 
12. Case#16-CMP-00597, Expo Restaurant & Lounge, 1529 14<sup>th</sup> St N.W., Retailer CR, License # ABRA- 060872
- 
13. Case#16-CMP-00626, 4 Corner, 440 Kennedy St N.W., Retailer B, License # ABRA-094175
- 
14. Case#16-CMP-00502, West Wing Café, 300 New Jersey Avenue N.W., Retailer CR, License 3 ABRA- 084607
- 
15. Case#16-CMP-00600, The Alibi, 237 2<sup>nd</sup> St N.W., Retailer CR, License # ABRA-097969
- 
16. Case#16-CMP-00622, Maggianos, 5333 Wisconsin Avenue N.W., Retailer CR License # ABRA-072256
- 
17. Case#16-CMP-00471, Peacock Liquors, 1625 New York Avenue N.E., Retailer A, License # ABRA-096105
- 
18. Case#16-CMP-00624, Donburi DC, 2438 18<sup>TH</sup> St N.W., Retailer CR, License # ABRA-096770
- 
19. Case#16-251-00157, 18<sup>TH</sup> Street Lounge, 1218 18<sup>th</sup> St N.W., Retailer CT, License # ABRA-021211
- 
20. Case#16-251-00160, Ozio Martini & Cigar Lounge, 1813 M St N.W., Retailer CN, License #ABRA- 023167
- 
21. Case#16-251-00152, Zeba Bar & Grill, 3423 14<sup>th</sup> St N.W., Retailer CT, License # ABRA-079449
-

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION  
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF MEETING  
LICENSING AGENDA

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 2016 AT 1:00 PM  
2000 14<sup>TH</sup> STREET, N.W., SUITE 400S, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009

1. Review Request for Safekeeping of License – Original Request. ANC 1C. SMD 1C06. No outstanding fines/citations. No outstanding violations. No pending enforcement matters. No conflict with Settlement Agreement. **Doener Bistro**, 1654 Columbia Road NW, Retailer DR, License No. 089877.

---
2. Review Request to Extend Safekeeping of License – Second Request. Original Safekeeping Date: 1/7/2015. ANC 6A. SMD 6A01. No outstanding fines/citations. No outstanding violations. No pending enforcement matters. No Settlement Agreement. **Family Liquors**, 710 H Street NE, Retailer A Liquor Store, License No. 021877.

---
3. Review Request to Remove License from Safekeeping in anticipation of transfer of ownership. ANC 5C. SMD 5C05. No outstanding fines/citations. No outstanding violations. No pending enforcement matters. No conflict with Settlement Agreement. **Brentwood Liquors**, 1319 Rhode Island Avenue NE, Retailer A Liquor Store, License No. 060622.

---
4. Review Request for Change of Hours. **Approved Hours of Operation:** Sunday-Thursday 3pm to 3:30am, Friday-Saturday 3pm to 4:30am. **Approved Hours of Alcoholic Beverage Sales and Consumption:** Sunday-Thursday 3pm to 2am, Friday-Saturday 3pm to 3am. **Proposed Hours of Operation:** Sunday-Thursday 6am to 3:30am, Friday-Saturday 6am to 4:30am. **Proposed Hours of Alcoholic Beverage Sales and Consumption:** Sunday-Thursday 12pm to 2am, Friday-Saturday 12pm to 3am. ANC 2F. SMD 2F08. The Establishment has a pending investigative issue and two pending show cause hearings. No outstanding fines/citations. No Settlement Agreement. **Capitale**, 1301 K Street NW, Retailer CN, License No. 072225.

---
5. Review Request for Change of Hours. **Approved Hours of Operation and Alcoholic Beverage Sales:** Sunday-Saturday 9am to 9pm. **Proposed Hours of Operation and Alcoholic Beverage Sales:** Sunday-Saturday 7am to 12am. ANC 3G. SMD 3G06. No outstanding fines/citations. No outstanding violations. No pending enforcement matters. No Settlement Agreement. **Chevy**

*Chase Wine & Spirits*, 5544 Connecticut Avenue NW, Retailer A Liquor Store, License No. 103575.

---

6. Review Request to Expand Premises to include Basement Level. ANC 2F. SMD 2F05. This establishment has a pending investigative matter. No outstanding fines/citations. No Settlement Agreement. *Vieux Carre*, 1413 K Street NW, Retailer CT, License No. 102576.
- 

7. Review Request to Expand Premises to include 28 seats on the basement level and 63 seats on the second floor and increasing the Total Occupancy Load from 86 to 214. ANC 3G. SMD 3G06. No outstanding fines/citations. No outstanding violations. No pending enforcement matters. No Settlement Agreement. *The Avenue*, 5540 Connecticut Avenue NW, Retailer CR, Licensing No. 101007.
- 

8. Review Application for Tasting Permit. ANC 6B. SMD 6B01. Outstanding Violation/Enforcement Matter: Pending Sale to Minor violation from July 2016. No outstanding fines/citations. No conflict with Settlement Agreement. *New Congressional Liquor & Deli*, 404 First Street SE, Retailer A Liquor Store, License No. 103161.
- 

9. Review Application for Tasting Permit. ANC 3B. SMD 3B02. No outstanding fines/citations. No outstanding violations. No pending enforcement matters. No Settlement Agreement. *Glover Park Market*, 2411 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW, Retailer B, License No. 016999.
- 

**\*In accordance with D.C. Official Code §2-574(b) of the Open Meetings Amendment Act this portion of the meeting will be closed for deliberation and to consult with an attorney to obtain legal advice. The Board's vote will be held in an open session, and the public is permitted to attend.**



**BRIDGES PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL****NOTICE OF INTENT TO ENTER A SOLE SOURCE CONTRACT****Student Assessment Services**

Bridges Public Charter School intends to enter into a sole source contract with The Achievement Network for student assessment services to help identify and close gaps in student learning for the upcoming school year.

- Bridges Public Charter School constitutes the sole source for The Achievement Network for student assessment services that will lead to student achievement.
- For further information regarding this notice contact [bids@bridgespcs.org](mailto:bids@bridgespcs.org) no later than **5:00 pm September 16, 2016.**

**BRIDGES PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL****REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS****Professional Development**

The Bridges Public Charter School, in compliance with Section 2204 (c) of the District of Columbia School Reform Act of 1995 (“Act”), hereby solicits expressions of interest from Vendors or Consultants for the following service:

- Professional Development

Please send an email to [bids@bridgespcs.org](mailto:bids@bridgespcs.org) to receive a full RFP offering more detail on scope of work and bidder requirements.

Proposals shall be received no later than **5:00 pm, Friday, September 16, 2016**. No phone call submission or late responses please. Interviews, samples, demonstrations will be scheduled at our request after the review of the proposals only.

Prospective Firms shall submit one electronic submission via e-mail to the following address:

Bid Administrator  
[bids@bridgespcs.org](mailto:bids@bridgespcs.org)

**CESAR CHAVEZ PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL DC****REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS****Arts & Cultural Enrichment Programming**

Cesar Chavez Public Charter Schools is seeking a vendor to provide arts & cultural enrichment programming during and after school who uses culturally responsive teaching strategies, and uses community partnerships that help to support student development and improve school climate and culture at Cesar Chavez Public Charter Schools for Public Policy – Parkside Middle School.

Interested vendors must contact [erin.fisher@chavezschools.org](mailto:erin.fisher@chavezschools.org) for the full RFP.

**All submissions must be received by email only by 2pm September 7, 2016.**

**CHILDREN'S GUILD DC PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS**

**Multiple Services**

The Children's Guild DC Public Charter School seeks qualified vendors for our charter school. The vendor must have experience in charter schools and special education.

1. Transportation Services
2. Janitorial Services

For deadlines, specifications and other bid requirements pertaining to the RFP visit <http://www.childrensguild.org/rfp/>.

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS  
OCCUPATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSING DIVISION**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING**

**DC Board of Accountancy  
1100 4<sup>th</sup> Street SW, Room E300  
Washington, DC 20024**

**MEETING AGENDA**

**Friday, September 16, 2016  
9:00 AM**

1. Call to Order – 9:00 a.m.
2. Members Present
3. Staff Present
4. Comments from the Public
5. Review of Correspondence
6. Accept Meeting Minutes,
7. Executive Session - Pursuant to § 2-575(4) (a), (9) and (13) the Board will enter executive session to receive advice from counsel, review application(s) for licensure and discuss disciplinary matters.
8. Old Business
9. New Business
10. Adjourn
11. Next Scheduled Board Meeting – October 7, 2016 at 9:00 a.m.

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS  
OCCUPATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSING DIVISION**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING**

**Board of Barber and Cosmetology  
1100 4<sup>th</sup> Street SW, Room E300  
Washington, DC 20024**

**Meeting Agenda  
Monday, September 26, 2016  
10:00 a.m.**

1. Call to Order – 10:00 a.m.
2. Members Present
3. Staff Present
4. Comments from the Public
5. Review of Correspondence
6. Applications for Licensure
7. Executive Session - Pursuant to § 2-575(4) (a), (9) and (13) the Board will enter executive session to receive advice from counsel, review application(s) for licensure and discuss disciplinary matters.
8. Old Business
9. New Business
10. Adjourn

Next Scheduled Board Meeting – Monday, October 3, 2016

**D.C. BILINGUAL PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL****NOTICE OF INTENT TO ENTER A SOLE SOURCE CONTRACT****Recruiting and Training Teacher Residents**

D.C. Bilingual Public Charter School intends to enter into a sole source contract with Urban Teaching Center for contracted curricular support for approximately \$50,000 for the upcoming school year.

- UTC has long and proven history of training novice teachers to be effective in urban education including DC public schools using their unique evidence based approach to teacher preparation.
- A partnership with the Urban Teaching Center will position D.C. Bilingual Public Charter School to achieve a full return on investment associated with the program model, through a four year commitment to teaching.
- UTC trained teachers possess deeper knowledge of and experience with our students various demographics compared to other novices, that enables them to be better equipped and prepared for their first year of lead teaching.

For further information regarding this notice contact John Breyer at **828-301-7143** or **[jbreyer@dcbilingual.org](mailto:jbreyer@dcbilingual.org)** no later than **4:00 pm September 9, 2016**.

**BOARD OF ELECTIONS****NOTICE OF CERTIFICATION OF VACANCY**

The Board of Elections has certified a vacancy in one (1) At-Large Member of the Council seat effective August 22, 2016. An election to fill the vacancy will be held on November 8, 2016.



**HEALTH BENEFIT EXCHANGE AUTHORITY****NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING****Executive Board of the Health Benefit Exchange Authority**

The Executive Board of the Health Benefit Exchange Authority, pursuant to the requirements of Section 6 of the Health Benefit Exchange Authority Establishment Act of 2011, effective March 2, 2012 (D.C. Law 19-0094), hereby announces a public meeting of the Executive Board. The meeting will be held at 1225 I Street, NW, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Washington, DC 20005 on **Wednesday, September 14, 2016 at 5:30 pm**. The call in number is 1-877-668-4493, Access code 735 490 026. The Executive Board meeting is open to the public.

If you have any questions, please contact Debra Curtis at (202) 741-0899.

**HEALTH BENEFIT EXCHANGE AUTHORITY****NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING****Executive Board of the Health Benefit Exchange Authority**

The Executive Board of the Health Benefit Exchange Authority, pursuant to the requirements of Section 6 of the Health Benefit Exchange Authority Establishment Act of 2011, effective March 2, 2012 (D.C. Law 19-0094), hereby announces a public meeting of the Executive Board. The meeting will be held at 1225 I Street, NW, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Washington, DC 20005 on **Wednesday, October 19, 2016 at 5:30 pm**. The call in number is 1-877-668-4493, Access code 730 150 257. The Executive Board meeting is open to the public.

If you have any questions, please contact Debra Curtis at (202) 741-0899.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONAL LICENSING ADMINISTRATION**

**NOTICE OF MEETING**

Board of Medicine  
September 28, 2016

On September 28, 2016 at 8:30 am, the Board of Medicine will hold a meeting to consider and discuss a range of matters impacting competency and safety in the practice of medicine.

The meeting will be open to the public from 8:30 am to 9:30 am to discuss various agenda items and any comments and/or concerns from the public.

In accordance with Section 405(b) of the Open Meetings Amendment Act of 2010, the meeting will then move to Closed Session from 9:30 am until 2:00 pm to plan, discuss, or hear reports concerning licensing issues, ongoing or planned investigations of practice complaints, and or violations of law or regulations.

The meeting location is 899 North Capitol Street NE, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Washington, DC 20002.

Meeting times and/or locations are subject to change – please visit the Board of Medicine website [www.doh.dc.gov/bomed](http://www.doh.dc.gov/bomed) and select BoMed Calendars and Agendas to view the agenda and any changes that may have occurred.

Executive Director for the Board – Frank B. Meyers, J.D.

**INTERAGENCY COUNCIL ON HOMELESSNESS****NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING****Full Council**

The DC Interagency Council on Homelessness (ICH) will be holding a meeting on Tuesday, September 13, 2016 at 2:00 pm. The meeting will be held at Thrive DC (Room: Main Dining Hall, Address: 1525 Newton Street NW, Washington, DC 20010).

Below is the draft agenda for this meeting.

For additional information, including updates on location, please visit the ICH calendar online at <http://ich.dc.gov/events>. You can also contact the ICH info line at (202) 724-1338 or [ich.info@dc.gov](mailto:ich.info@dc.gov).

**Meeting Details**

Date: Tuesday, September 13, 2016

Time: 12:30 – 1:30 pm Pre-Meeting for advocates, agencies, consumers, providers  
2 – 3:30 pm Full Council

Location: Thrive DC, Main Dining Hall (accessible ramp located via the rear)  
1525 Newton Street NW, Washington, DC 20010

Updates will be available online <http://ich.dc.gov/events>

**Draft Agenda**

- I. Welcome and Opening Remarks
- II. Public Comments
- III. ICH Winter Plan: 2016 - 2017
- IV. DC General Closure Plan
- V. HSRA Modernization
- VI. Other Updates, including HUD CoC funding update: FY2016 competition submission
- VII. Public Comments (*Time Permitting*)
- VIII. Adjournment

**MAYA ANGELOU PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL****REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS****Professional Development and Instructional Coaching****1. Overview**

Maya Angelou Public Charter School (the “School”) is located at 5600 East Capital Street NE, Washington DC 20019. Our mission is to create learning communities in lower income urban areas where all students, particularly those who have not succeeded in traditional schools, can succeed academically and socially. The requested services will provide professional instructional development for teaching staff at the Maya Angelou Public Charter High School and the Young Adult Learning Center also located at 5600 East Capital Street, NE (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Schools”).

**2. RFP Process and Instructions**

Interested vendors will respond to the advertised Notice of RFP via upload to SmartSheet.com. <http://bit.ly/2aEdhu2>

**2.1 Submission of Proposals**

Proposals must be submitted using the Response Format provided, and must be received by **8 am on September 30, 2016. All proposals must include sample agenda for PD sessions and a description of coaching.** Proposals received later than the date and time specified will not be considered. Proposals will be accepted through SmartSheet upload only. The contracts will be executed by 5:00 pm September 30, 2016.

**2.2 Evaluation of Proposals**

Qualified vendors will be evaluated using the following criteria:

- Price for Services
- Responsiveness to the Proposed Scope of Work
- References

**2.3 Questions**

Vendors must submit any and all questions on the scope of work to [cjackson@seeforever.org](mailto:cjackson@seeforever.org).

**3. Scope of Work**

We request that the contractor will perform the following:

**I. Vendor Responsibilities:**

- Vendor will develop and present a two-year professional development program for up to 30 educators at the Schools focused on inquiry-based instructional practices and student engagement-based teaching and learning. The professional development program shall consist of workshops, opportunities to practice skills and techniques taught and ongoing coaching and support for educational staff.
- For School Year 2016-2017, Vendor will provide class-room embedded coaching for

up to 30 participating educators (which may include up to 26 teachers, three (3) instructional coaches and a lead administrator) and design and lead group-based professional development sessions to help these educators implement and integrate inquiry-based instructional practices into the daily instruction. This teacher coaching will occur at least one coaching visit per month for each teacher.

- For School Year 2017-2018, Vendor will directly train up to three (3) Instructional Coaches and a lead administrator designated by the Schools in specific practices that will support and enhance teachers' fluency in inquiry-based and project-based learning practices and techniques.
- In School Year 2016-17, Vendor will provide at least two 2-hour professional development sessions for educators.
- In School Year 2017-2018, Vendor will provide at least four (4) instructional coaches for one (1) visit per month to provide coaching services for the ten (10) months.
- For both school years (2016-2017 and 2017-2018), Vendor will work in partnership with Schools' staff to develop a research and evaluation process that will assess the effectiveness of the program in a timely fashion.

**MUNDO VERDE PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL****NOTICE OF INTENT TO ENTER A SOLE SOURCE CONTRACT****Achievement Network**

Mundo Verde Public Charter School intends to enter into a sole source contract with Achievement Network for approximately \$25,000.

- Mundo Verde PCS has a need for quarterly interim assessments and coaching and professional development on using data and data-driven instruction.

For further information regarding this notice contact Elle Carne at [ecarne@mundoverdepcs.org](mailto:ecarne@mundoverdepcs.org) no later than **4:00 pm September 16, 2016**.

**MUNDO VERDE PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL****REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS****Sitework and Landscaping**

Mundo Verde PCS seeks bids for site work and landscaping. The RFP with bidding requirements and supporting documentation can be obtained by contacting Elle Carne at [ecarne@mundoverdepcs.org](mailto:ecarne@mundoverdepcs.org) or calling 202-750-7060. **All bids not addressing all areas as outlined in the RFP will not be considered.**

**The deadline for application submission is 12:00pm September 19, 2016.**



**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA RETIREMENT BOARD**

**INVESTMENT COMMITTEE**

**NOTICE OF CLOSED MEETING**

September 15, 2016  
10:00 a.m.

DCRB Board Room  
900 7<sup>th</sup> Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C 20001

On Thursday, September 15, 2016, at 10:00 a.m., the District of Columbia Retirement Board (DCRB) will hold a closed investment committee meeting regarding investment matters. In accordance with D.C. Code §2-575(b)(1), (2), and (11) and §1-909.05(e), the investment committee meeting will be closed to deliberate and make decisions on investments matters, the disclosure of which would jeopardize the ability of the DCRB to implement investment decisions or to achieve investment objectives.

The meeting will be held in the Board Room at 900 7<sup>th</sup> Street, N.W., Washington, D.C 20001.

For additional information, please contact Deborah Reaves, Executive Assistant/Office Manager at (202) 343-3200 or [Deborah.Reaves@dc.gov](mailto:Deborah.Reaves@dc.gov).

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA RETIREMENT BOARD

## NOTICE OF OPEN PUBLIC MEETING

September 15, 2016  
1:00 p.m.

900 7<sup>th</sup> Street, N.W.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, DCRB Boardroom  
Washington, D.C. 20001

The District of Columbia Retirement Board (DCRB) will hold an Open meeting on Thursday, September 15, 2016, at 1:00 p.m. The meeting will be held at 900 7<sup>th</sup> Street, N.W., 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, DCRB Boardroom, Washington, D.C. 20001. A general agenda for the Open Board meeting is outlined below.

*Please call one (1) business day prior to the meeting to ensure the meeting has not been cancelled or rescheduled.* For additional information, please contact Deborah Reaves, Executive Assistant/Office Manager at (202) 343-3200 or [Deborah.Reaves@dc.gov](mailto:Deborah.Reaves@dc.gov).

**AGENDA**

- |       |                                   |                 |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| I.    | Call to Order and Roll Call       | Chair Bress     |
| II.   | Approval of Board Meeting Minutes | Chair Bress     |
| III.  | Chair's Comments                  | Chair Bress     |
| IV.   | Executive Director's Report       | Mr. Stanchfield |
| V.    | Investment Committee Report       | Ms. Blum        |
| VI.   | Operations Committee Report       | Mr. Ross        |
| VII.  | Benefits Committee Report         | Mr. Smith       |
| VIII. | Legislative Committee Report      | Mr. Blanchard   |
| IX.   | Audit Committee Report            | Mr. Hankins     |
| X.    | Other Business                    | Chair Bress     |
| XI.   | Adjournment                       |                 |

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITY**

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING**

**Retail Water and Sewer Rates Committee**

The Board of Directors of the District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority (DC Water) Retail Water and Sewer Rates Committee will be holding a meeting on Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 9:00 a.m. The meeting will be held in the Board Room (4<sup>th</sup> floor) at 5000 Overlook Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20032. Below is the draft agenda for this meeting. A final agenda will be posted to the DC Water’s website at [www.dcwater.com](http://www.dcwater.com).

For additional information, please contact Linda R. Manley, Board Secretary at (202) 787-2332 or [lmanley@dcwater.com](mailto:lmanley@dcwater.com).

**DRAFT AGENDA**

- |                               |                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>1. Call to Order</b>       | Committee Chairman      |
| <b>2. Monthly Updates</b>     | Chief Financial Officer |
| <b>3. Committee Work plan</b> | Chief Financial Officer |
| <b>4. Other Business</b>      | Chief Financial Officer |
| <b>5. Adjournment</b>         | Chief Financial Officer |

**District of Columbia REGISTER – September 9, 2016 – Vol. 63 - No. 38 011261 – 011489**